



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Adjustments Budget 25 January 2022

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1	3
1. Glossary	3
2. Mayors Report.....	5
3. Resolutions	6
4. Executive Summary	7
5. Adjustment Budget Tables.....	8
B1 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary.....	8
B2 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Standard Classification	9
B3 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote	10
B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	11
B5 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding	12
B6 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	13
B7 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	14
B8 Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	15
B9 Consolidated Asset Management.....	16
B10 Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	19
SECTION A - Part 2.....	20
1. Adjustment to Budget Assumptions	20
2. Adjustment to Budget Funding	23
3. Adjustment to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes	33
4. Adjustment to Allocations or Grants made by the Municipality	34
5. Adjustment to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits.....	35
6. Adjustment to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	35
7. Adjustment to Capital Spending Detail	36
8. Budget Related Policies	36
9. Municipal Manager's quality certification	37
Section B – Adjustment Budget.....	38
1. Operating Budget	38
2. Capital Budget.....	39
3. Budget Adjustments and Budget Schedules.....	356

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. A municipality may revise its budget during a financial year by the formal means.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Capital expenditure reflects as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted Revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when the Municipality receives invoices it reflects as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Mayors Report

TABLING OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) The adjustment budget as tabled in terms in section 28(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).
- (b) The adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) (a), (b), (d) and (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2021/2022 adjustment budget amounts to R 999 468 946, represented by a Capital Budget of R 110 700 015 and an Operating Budget of R 888 768 931.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (70.1%) of the Municipality's Adjusted Capital Budget in 2021/2022 and consist mainly of the Human Settlement Grant and the Water Service Infrastructure Grant.

The 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Adjustment Budget Tables

BI Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total current assets	275,859	–	–	–	–	–	102,564,410	102,564,410	102,840,269	325,358	–
Total non current assets	1,568,617	–	–	–	–	–	(1,423,603)	(1,423,603)	145,014	1,648,307	–
Total current liabilities	154,430	–	–	–	–	–	103,448,088	103,448,088	103,602,518	152,923	–
Total non current liabilities	147,278	–	–	–	–	–	(6,035)	(6,035)	141,243	140,092	–
Community wealth/Equity	862,485	–	–	–	–	–	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362	–
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	103,810	–	–	–	–	–	95,274,792	95,274,792	95,378,603	159,551	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(101,759)	–	–	–	–	–	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)	–
Net cash from (used) financing	10,875	–	–	–	–	–	(10,875)	(10,875)	–	22,284	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	690,920	–	–	–	–	–	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145	–
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	77,885	–	–	–	–	–	100,161,952	100,161,952	100,239,637	97,180	–
Application of cash and investments	(10,291)	–	–	–	–	–	111,700,499	111,700,499	111,690,208	(47,072)	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	88,176	–	–	–	–	–	(11,538,547)	(11,538,547)	(11,450,371)	144,252	–
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	916,426	–	–	–	–	–	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,109	992,014	–
Depreciation	34,314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,314	34,314	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	22,921	–	–	–	–	–	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783	–
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	31,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,182	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,378	9,248	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total current assets	275,859	–	–	–	–	–	102,564,410	102,564,410	102,840,269	325,358	–
Total non current assets	1,568,617	–	–	–	–	–	(1,423,603)	(1,423,603)	145,014	1,648,307	–
Total current liabilities	154,430	–	–	–	–	–	103,448,088	103,448,088	103,602,518	152,923	–
Total non current liabilities	147,278	–	–	–	–	–	(6,035)	(6,035)	141,243	140,092	–
Community wealth/Equity	862,485	–	–	–	–	–	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362	–
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	103,810	–	–	–	–	–	95,274,792	95,274,792	95,378,603	159,551	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(101,759)	–	–	–	–	–	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)	–
Net cash from (used) financing	10,875	–	–	–	–	–	(10,875)	(10,875)	–	22,284	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	690,920	–	–	–	–	–	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145	–
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	77,885	–	–	–	–	–	100,161,952	100,161,952	100,239,637	97,180	–
Application of cash and investments	(10,291)	–	–	–	–	–	111,700,499	111,700,499	111,690,208	(47,072)	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	88,176	–	–	–	–	–	(11,538,547)	(11,538,547)	(11,450,371)	144,252	–
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	916,426	–	–	–	–	–	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,109	992,014	–
Depreciation	34,314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,314	34,314	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	22,921	–	–	–	–	–	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783	–
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	31,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,182	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,378	9,248	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B2 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		165 499	-	-	-	-	-	2 904	2 904	168 403	178 326	-
Executive and council		8 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 593	6 485	-
Finance and administration		156 905	-	-	-	-	-	2 904	2 904	159 810	171 841	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28 673	-	-	-	-	-	15 710	15 710	44 382	61 486	-
Community and social services		10 367	-	-	-	-	-	2 514	2 514	12 881	10 569	-
Sport and recreation		1 138	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	1 791	2 930	359	-
Public safety		15 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 002	16 723	-
Housing		2 165	-	-	-	-	-	11 404	11 404	13 569	33 835	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		34 309	-	-	-	-	-	1 314	1 314	35 623	34 928	-
Planning and development		1 635	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	2 492	1 733	-
Road transport		32 675	-	-	-	-	-	457	457	33 131	33 195	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		676 068	-	-	-	-	-	18 264	18 264	694 332	783 590	-
Energy sources		519 141	-	-	-	-	-	770	770	519 911	597 668	-
Water management		77 440	-	-	-	-	-	4 863	4 863	82 303	80 872	-
Waste water management		41 435	-	-	-	-	-	12 178	12 178	53 614	56 387	-
Waste management		38 052	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	38 504	48 662	-
<i>Other</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	102	2	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	904 551	-	-	-	-	-	38 291	38 291	942 842	1 058 332	-
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		144 193	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	144 861	151 849	-
Executive and council		26 259	-	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	25 269	27 224	-
Finance and administration		113 802	-	-	-	-	-	1 748	1 748	115 550	120 273	-
Internal audit		4 132	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	4 042	4 352	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		99 234	-	-	-	-	-	2 823	2 823	102 057	133 969	-
Community and social services		19 333	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	19 316	20 463	-
Sport and recreation		29 871	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	1 966	31 837	31 624	-
Public safety		39 353	-	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	37 572	42 578	-
Housing		10 677	-	-	-	-	-	2 655	2 655	13 332	39 303	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		52 027	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	3 118	55 146	52 523	-
Planning and development		27 921	-	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	27 406	28 006	-
Road transport		24 107	-	-	-	-	-	3 633	3 633	27 740	24 517	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		584 036	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	1 797	585 833	653 280	-
Energy sources		472 900	-	-	-	-	-	275	275	473 175	537 375	-
Water management		34 593	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	35 356	36 229	-
Waste water management		30 488	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	30 873	31 440	-
Waste management		46 056	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	46 428	48 236	-
<i>Other</i>		974	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 074	1 052	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	880 465	-	-	-	-	-	8 505	8 505	888 970	992 673	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		24 086	-	-	-	-	-	29 786	29 786	53 872	65 659	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B3 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		38	-	-	-	-	-	25 579	25 579	25 617	38	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		100 214	-	-	-	-	-	5 833	5 833	106 048	122 768	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		765 382	-	-	-	-	-	6 878	6 878	772 260	885 948	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		38 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 850	49 508	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	904 551	-	-	-	-	-	38 291	38 291	942 842	1 058 332	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		13 021	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	12 524	13 812	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	948	948	948	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 511	2 511	2 511	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 349	1 349	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 575	2 575	2 575	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		116 544	-	-	-	-	-	2 484	2 484	119 029	120 339	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		38 087	-	-	-	-	-	(1 197)	(1 197)	36 890	40 215	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		685 362	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	685 262	789 182	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		27 450	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	27 852	29 126	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	880 465	-	-	-	-	-	8 505	8 505	888 970	992 673	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	24 086	-	-	-	-	-	29 786	29 786	53 872	65 659	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	86 146	-	-	-	-	-	3 854	3 854	90 000	97 051	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	514 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 888	580 819	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	52 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 124	64 009	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	25 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 792	44 704	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	22 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 819	39 379	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 515	2 666	-
Interest earned - external investments		15 599	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	14 099	16 535	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 317	3 516	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 394	8 898	-
Licences and permits		765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765	811	-
Agency services		5 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 811	6 159	-
Transfers and subsidies		111 025	-	-	-	-	-	10 595	10 595	121 620	148 925	-
Other revenue	2	5 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 219	5 532	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		854 415	-	-	-	-	-	12 949	12 949	867 364	1 019 005	-
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		252 110	-	-	-	-	-	(4 694)	(4 694)	247 416	267 671	-
Remuneration of councillors		11 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 568	12 291	-
Debt impairment		19 740	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	19 740	20 758	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		34 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 314	34 314	-
Finance charges		9 018	-	-	-	-	-	(1 448)	(1 448)	7 570	8 650	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		430 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 117	492 872	-
Inventory consumed		20 782	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	5 625	26 408	55 375	-
Contracted services		45 489	-	-	-	-	-	4 757	4 757	50 246	38 248	-
Transfers and subsidies		2 531	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 058	3 589	3 838	-
Other expenditure		54 793	-	-	-	-	-	3 007	3 007	57 800	58 655	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		880 464	-	-	-	-	-	8 305	8 305	888 769	992 672	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 049)	-	-	-	-	-	4 644	4 644	(21 405)	26 333	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		49 422	-	-	-	-	-	25 342	25 342	74 763	70 954	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	757	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		24 087	-	-	-	-	-	29 986	29 986	54 073	98 044	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		24 087	-	-	-	-	-	29 986	29 986	54 073	98 044	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		24 087	-	-	-	-	-	29 986	29 986	54 073	98 044	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		24 087	-	-	-	-	-	29 986	29 986	54 073	98 044	-

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B5 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 988	30 988	30 988	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		22 564	-	-	-	-	-	(8 928)	(8 928)	13 637	35 662	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	2 800	1 450	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		32 429	-	-	-	-	-	(876)	(876)	31 553	61 630	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		20 545	-	-	-	-	-	(4 570)	(4 570)	15 975	11 910	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		7 301	-	-	-	-	-	(2 101)	(2 101)	5 200	23 291	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		17 020	-	-	-	-	-	(6 473)	(6 473)	10 547	6 981	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101 759	-	-	-	-	-	8 941	8 941	110 700	140 925	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		101 759	-	-	-	-	-	8 941	8 941	110 700	140 925	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		5 785	-	-	-	-	-	(975)	(975)	4 810	6 350	-
Executive and council		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 550	-
Finance and administration		5 285	-	-	-	-	-	(975)	(975)	4 310	4 800	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 782	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	3 970	15 752	12 501	-
Community and social services		1 250	-	-	-	-	-	804	804	2 054	1 420	-
Sport and recreation		5 341	-	-	-	-	-	(1 260)	(1 260)	4 081	6 200	-
Public safety		4 981	-	-	-	-	-	(2 864)	(2 864)	2 117	4 881	-
Housing		210	-	-	-	-	-	7 290	7 290	7 500	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34 834	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	33 021	61 830	-
Planning and development		3 700	-	-	-	-	-	(2 133)	(2 133)	1 567	250	-
Road transport		31 134	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	31 454	61 580	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		49 358	-	-	-	-	-	7 620	7 620	56 978	60 244	-
Energy sources		15 683	-	-	-	-	-	(7 320)	(7 320)	8 363	18 087	-
Water management		20 882	-	-	-	-	-	8 178	8 178	29 061	19 891	-
Waste water management		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	13 700	16 200	10 875	-
Waste management		10 292	-	-	-	-	-	(6 939)	(6 939)	3 354	11 390	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	101 759	-	-	-	-	-	8 801	8 801	110 560	140 925	-
Funded by:												
National Government		48 622	-	-	-	-	-	18 342	18 342	66 963	70 954	-
Provincial Government		800	-	-	-	-	-	9 631	9 631	10 431	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	49 422	-	-	-	-	-	28 212	28 212	77 634	70 954	-
Borrowing		17 800	-	-	-	-	-	(17 800)	(17 800)	-	29 470	-
Internally generated funds		34 537	-	-	-	-	-	(1 471)	(1 471)	33 066	40 501	-
Total Capital Funding		101 759	-	-	-	-	-	8 941	8 941	110 700	140 925	-

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B6 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		77,812	-	-	-	-	-	100,162,025	100,162,025	100,239,837	97,108
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	139,490	-	-	-	-	-	2,460,942	2,460,942	2,600,432	182,782
Other debtors		17,053	-	-	-	-	-	(17,053)	(17,053)	-	17,053
Current portion of long-term receivables		609	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	-	609
Inventory		40,895	-	-	-	-	-	(40,895)	(40,895)	-	27,807
Total current assets		275,859	-	-	-	-	-	102,564,410	102,564,410	102,840,269	325,358
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,179	-	-	-	-	-	(1,179)	(1,179)	-	1,179
Investments		72	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	-	72
Investment property		27,931	-	-	-	-	-	(27,931)	(27,931)	-	27,877
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,528,142	-	-	-	-	-	(1,383,128)	(1,383,128)	145,014	1,607,886
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		11,017	-	-	-	-	-	(11,017)	(11,017)	-	11,017
Other non-current assets		275	-	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	-	275
Total non current assets		1,568,617	-	-	-	-	-	(1,423,603)	(1,423,603)	145,014	1,648,307
TOTAL ASSETS		1,844,476	-	-	-	-	-	101,140,807	101,140,807	102,985,283	1,973,665
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		10,097	-	-	-	-	-	(10,097)	(10,097)	-	10,097
Consumer deposits		12,726	-	-	-	-	-	(12,726)	(12,726)	-	12,726
Trade and other payables		90,775	-	-	-	-	-	103,511,743	103,511,743	103,602,518	89,268
Provisions		40,831	-	-	-	-	-	(40,831)	(40,831)	-	40,831
Total current liabilities		154,430	-	-	-	-	-	103,448,088	103,448,088	103,602,518	152,923
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	1	46,422	-	-	-	-	-	94,821	94,821	141,243	39,236
Provisions	1	100,856	-	-	-	-	-	(100,856)	(100,856)	-	100,856
Total non current liabilities		147,278	-	-	-	-	-	(6,035)	(6,035)	141,243	140,092
TOTAL LIABILITIES		301,708	-	-	-	-	-	103,442,053	103,442,053	103,743,761	293,015
NET ASSETS	2	1,542,768	-	-	-	-	-	(2,301,246)	(2,301,246)	(758,478)	1,680,650
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											

Friday, 21 January 2022 09:22:05 SAT

Page 45 of 13

B Schedule - Langeberg - WC028

Langeberg

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		799,564	-	-	-	-	-	(745,492)	(745,492)	54,073	1,006,441
Reserves		62,921	-	-	-	-	-	(62,921)	(62,921)	-	62,921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		862,485	-	-	-	-	-	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B7 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		82,700	-	-	-	-	-	(266,570)	(266,570)	(183,870)	93,169
Service charges		590,999	-	-	-	-	-	(2,660,378)	(2,660,378)	(2,069,379)	678,926
Other revenue		22,704	-	-	-	-	-	(44,968)	(44,968)	(22,264)	24,066
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	111,025	-	-	-	-	-	(410,629)	(410,629)	(299,604)	148,925
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	50,136	-	-	-	-	-	(49,801)	(49,801)	335	71,711
Interest		15,599	-	-	-	-	-	(15,599)	(15,599)	-	16,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(757,804)	-	-	-	-	-	98,711,188	98,711,188	97,953,384	(852,644)
Finance charges		(9,018)	-	-	-	-	-	9,018	9,018	-	(17,300)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2,531)	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,531	-	(3,838)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		103,810	-	-	-	-	-	95,274,792	95,274,792	95,378,603	159,551
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(101,759)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(101,759)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		17,800	-	-	-	-	-	(17,800)	(17,800)	-	29,470
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(6,925)	-	-	-	-	-	6,925	6,925	-	(7,186)
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		10,875	-	-	-	-	-	(10,875)	(10,875)	-	22,284
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12,927	-	-	-	-	-	95,253,705	95,253,705	95,266,632	40,910
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	677,993	-	-	-	-	-	(100,917,830)	(100,917,830)	(100,239,837)	808,235
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	690,920	-	-	-	-	-	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B8 Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	690,920	-	-	-	-	-	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145
Other current investments > 90 days		(613,107)	-	-	-	-	-	105,826,149	105,826,149	105,213,042	(752,037)
Non current assets - Investments	1	72	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	-	72
Cash and investments available:		77,885	-	-	-	-	-	100,161,952	100,161,952	100,239,837	97,180
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	2	(73,212)	-					111,763,420	111,763,420	111,690,208	(109,993)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		62,921	-					(62,921)	(62,921)	-	62,921
Total Application of cash and investments:		(10,291)	-	-	-	-	-	111,700,499	111,700,499	111,690,208	(47,072)
Surplus(shortfall)		88,176	-	-	-	-	-	(11,538,547)	(11,538,547)	(11,450,371)	144,252

Reference

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

B9 Consolidated Asset Management

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	62 535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61 750	56 919	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	8 163	11 487	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 692	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	21 655	18 891	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	13 268	14 768	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	11 390	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 639	-	-	-	-	-	15 931	15 931	45 570	41 768	-
Community Facilities		4 435	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3 959	5 650	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	(449)	651	2 700	-
Community Assets		5 535	-	-	-	-	-	(925)	(925)	4 610	8 350	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 400	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	770	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 928	-	-	-	-	-	585	585	2 513	1 431	-
Transport Assets		21 200	-	-	-	-	-	(16 748)	(16 748)	4 452	1 000	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	62 535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61 750	56 919	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	8 163	11 487	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 692	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	21 655	18 891	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	13 268	14 768	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	11 390	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 639	-	-	-	-	-	15 931	15 931	45 570	41 768	-
Community Facilities		4 435	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3 959	5 650	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	(449)	651	2 700	-
Community Assets		5 535	-	-	-	-	-	(925)	(925)	4 610	8 350	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 400	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	770	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 928	-	-	-	-	-	585	585	2 513	1 431	-
Transport Assets		21 200	-	-	-	-	-	(16 748)	(16 748)	4 452	1 000	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	62 535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61 750	56 919	-

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	62 535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61 750	56 919	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	8 163	11 487	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 692	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	21 655	18 891	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	13 268	14 768	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	11 390	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 639	-	-	-	-	-	15 931	15 931	45 570	41 768	-
Community Facilities		4 435	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3 959	5 650	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	(449)	651	2 700	-
Community Assets		5 535	-	-	-	-	-	(925)	(925)	4 610	8 350	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 400	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	770	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 928	-	-	-	-	-	585	585	2 513	1 431	-
Transport Assets		21 200	-	-	-	-	-	(16 748)	(16 748)	4 452	1 000	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	62 535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61 750	56 919	-

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	916 426	-	-	-	-	-	(843 318)	(843 318)	73 109	992 014	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		185 670	-	-	-	-	-	(188 850)	(188 850)	(3 180)	216 116	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		29 979	-	-	-	-	-	(29 979)	(29 979)	-	29 979	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		103 512	-	-	-	-	-	(95 349)	(95 349)	8 163	157 897	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		165 228	-	-	-	-	-	(136 577)	(136 577)	28 651	133 463	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		80 867	-	-	-	-	-	(66 288)	(66 288)	14 578	90 242	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		33 547	-	-	-	-	-	(32 963)	(32 963)	583	43 654	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		9 088	-	-	-	-	-	(9 088)	(9 088)	-	9 088	-
Infrastructure		607 890	-	-	-	-	-	(559 095)	(559 095)	48 795	680 439	-
Community Assets		104 171	-	-	-	-	-	(90 358)	(90 358)	13 813	108 606	-
Heritage Assets		275	-	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	-	275	-
Investment properties		27 931	-	-	-	-	-	(27 931)	(27 931)	-	27 877	-
Other Assets		1 756	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	782	3 727	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 017	-	-	-	-	-	(11 017)	(11 017)	-	11 017	-
Computer Equipment		10 083	-	-	-	-	-	(6 883)	(6 883)	3 200	10 083	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		65 680	-	-	-	-	-	(64 927)	(64 927)	753	65 697	-
Machinery and Equipment		9 551	-	-	-	-	-	(7 208)	(7 208)	2 343	9 084	-
Transport Assets		28 638	-	-	-	-	-	(25 216)	(25 216)	3 422	25 776	-
Land		49 433	-	-	-	-	-	(49 433)	(49 433)	-	49 433	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	916 426	-	-	-	-	-	(843 318)	(843 318)	73 109	992 014	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		34 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 314	34 314	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	22 921	-	-	-	-	-	(22 921)	(22 921)	-	22 783	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 935	-	-	-	-	-	(1 935)	(1 935)	-	1 434	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		374	-	-	-	-	-	(374)	(374)	-	387	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	(2 136)	(2 136)	-	2 211	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 567	-	-	-	-	-	(5 567)	(5 567)	-	5 762	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 755	-	-	-	-	-	(2 755)	(2 755)	-	2 438	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		112	-	-	-	-	-	(112)	(112)	-	116	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		432	-	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	-	447	-
Infrastructure		13 311	-	-	-	-	-	(13 311)	(13 311)	-	12 795	-
Community Facilities		2 553	-	-	-	-	-	(2 553)	(2 553)	-	2 673	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		834	-	-	-	-	-	(834)	(834)	-	864	-
Community Assets		3 388	-	-	-	-	-	(3 388)	(3 388)	-	3 537	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		91	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	-	94	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		91	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	-	94	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		751	-	-	-	-	-	(751)	(751)	-	777	-
<i>Housing</i>		340	-	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	-	361	-
Other Assets		1 091	-	-	-	-	-	(1 091)	(1 091)	-	1 138	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		45	-	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	-	47	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		607	-	-	-	-	-	(607)	(607)	-	630	-
Machinery and Equipment		512	-	-	-	-	-	(512)	(512)	-	530	-
Transport Assets		3 876	-	-	-	-	-	(3 876)	(3 876)	-	4 012	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		57 236	-	-	-	-	-	(22 921)	(22 921)	34 314	57 097	-
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total PPE		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							0.0%	2.3%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							0.0%	2.3%	0.0%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

B10 Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 262	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 382	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household)		(7 792)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 792)	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		14 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 330	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		31 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 182	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 378	9 248	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		12 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 378	9 248	-

SECTION A - Part 2

1. Adjustment to Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Salaries and Allowances changed from R 252 109 933 to R 247 416 055; a decrease of R 4 693 878 mainly of vacancies that were not filled.

Other expenditure

Details of adjustments are reflected in in sheet SB1 of the budget schedules.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

No adjustment in bulk purchases are required, as the expenditure is in line with current budget projections.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Municipal services charges

No adjustment in municipal services charges are required, as the revenue collections are in line with current budget projections.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96%.

Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and is based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for rollout of an extended indigent program.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the economic situation

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Grants

Below is breakdown of all grants gazetted in the Revised DORA 2021/2022:

Grant	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	TOT BUDGET 2020/2021	ORG BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUST	JAN ADJB 2021/2022	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	96 488 000.00	87 617 000.00		87 617 000.00	92 646 000.00	92 769 000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00		1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 024 000.00	2 210 000.00		2 210 000.00		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	22 592 000.00	23 025 000.00		23 025 000.00	24 597 000.00	25 536 000.00
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-			-	4 000 000.00	
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	304 000.00	2 890 000.00		2 890 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	21 093 000.00	20 000 000.00	23 093 000.00	43 093 000.00	20 000 000.00	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	13 356 502.00	10 000 000.00		10 000 000.00	30 000 000.00	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	141 620.00			-		
Total National			157 549 122.00	147 292 000.00	23 093 000.00	170 385 000.00	175 793 000.00	122 855 000.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Capital)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL			- 1 616 000.00	5 884 000.00		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL	800 000.00	800 000.00	800 000.00	1 600 000.00		
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL				785 000.00	6 845 000.00	6 961 000.00
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 762 548.00	6 731 000.00	970 044.00	6 916 044.00	6 845 000.00	6 961 000.00
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 539 000.00	3 042 000.00		3 042 000.00	3 094 000.00	3 147 000.00
Municipal Library Support Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		-		1 304 000.00		
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	300 000.00	250 000.00		250 000.00		
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	11 458 343.00	2 000 000.00	- 2 000 000.00	292 344.00	33 660 000.00	
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 316 348.00		2 227 757.00	3 227 757.00		
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant:Provinces (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	150 000.00	294 000.00		294 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-			-	821 000.00	
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000.00	38 000.00		38 000.00	38 000.00	38 000.00
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	770 000.00			770 000.00		
SMME Booster Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			857 000.00	857 000.00		
Western Cape Financial Mangement Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			550 000.00	550 000.00		
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00		
Total Provincial			27 134 239.00	13 155 000.00	5 188 801.00	29 210 145.00	51 453 000.00	17 257 000.00
Bakery Project	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-			-		
CWDM - Community Safety - CAMERAS	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	391 200.00			240 000.00		
CWDM - EPWP Caretakers Projects	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	500 000.00			500 000.00		
CWDM - Councillors Laptops	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-			-		
CWDM - Tourism Route Development	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL			100 000.00	100 000.00		
Total District			891 200.00	-	100 000.00	840 000.00	-	-
Total			185 574 561.00	160 447 000.00	28 381 801.00	200 435 145.00	227 246 000.00	140 112 000.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Adjustment to Budget Funding

Summary

The adjusted operating budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 615 623 850
Property Rates	R 90 000 000
Provincial and National Grants	R 196 383 884
Sundry charges / Other	R 40 120 102

The adjusted capital budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 33 065 913
Borrowings	R 0
Grants	R 77 634 103

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation of assets funded by grants, as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will cause the tariffs to be unaffordable for residents.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs and the unsustainable fuel hikes which the municipality has no control over, is currently impacting negatively on the cash flow of the municipality as the demand for electricity is declining and the provision of basic services is becoming more costly due to the fuel hikes.

Impact on rates and tariffs

None, Section 28 (6) of the MFMA states that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 01 July 2020. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2021.

Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the adjusted budget year 2021/2022 were based on the following collection rates as at 31 December 2021.

Rates	96%
Electricity	96%
Water	96%
Sanitation	96%
Refuse	96%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Salary Budget – Post not filled yet.

Non-Priority Spending not directly linked to Service Delivery

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

<u>Investment Schedule 2021/22</u>					
Date of investment	Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Period	Maturity date
2021/11/04	40 000 000.00	Standard Bank	4.475%	89	2022/02/01
2021/11/23	40 000 000.00	Nedbank	4.55%	87	2022/02/18
2021/12/14	40 000 000.00	Standard Bank	4.68%	87	2022/03/11
2022/01/11	40 000 000.00	Nedbank	4.60%	86	2022/04/07
2022/01/18	40 000 000.00	Standard Bank	4.70%	86	2022/04/14

Contributions and donations received

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

None

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years' cash-backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's cash-backed surplus should be used to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves to fund future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan of R 17.8 M is planned to be secured to finance vehicle in 2022/2023 financial year.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	87 617 000.00		87 617 000.00		87 617 000.00	92 646 000.00	92 769 000.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 003 261.00		3 003 261.00		3 003 261.00	3 208 303.00	3 330 783.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000.00		1 550 000.00		1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 210 000.00		2 210 000.00		2 210 000.00		
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	376 957.00		376 957.00		376 957.00	391 304.00	391 304.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 304 348.00		1 304 348.00		1 304 348.00	3 913 043.00	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 608 696.00		2 608 696.00	2 751 261.00	5 359 957.00	2 608 696.00	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-		-		-	521 739.00	-
TOTAL: NATIONAL			98 670 262.00	-	98 670 262.00	2 751 261.00	101 421 523.00	104 839 085.00	98 041 087.00
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 731 000.00	- 785 000.00	5 946 000.00	970 044.00	6 916 044.00	6 845 000.00	6 961 000.00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 042 000.00		3 042 000.00		3 042 000.00	3 094 000.00	3 147 000.00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	250 000.00		250 000.00		250 000.00		
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 000 000.00	292 344.00	2 292 344.00	- 2 000 000.00	292 344.00	33 660 000.00	
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	2 227 757.00	3 227 757.00		
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant:Provinces (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	294 000.00		294 000.00		294 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			-		-	821 000.00	
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000.00		38 000.00		38 000.00	38 000.00	38 000.00
Municipal Library Support Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	1 304 000.00	1 304 000.00		1 304 000.00		
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		770 000.00	770 000.00		770 000.00		
Western Cape Financial Mangement Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				550 000.00	550 000.00		
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			12 355 000.00	2 581 344.00	14 936 344.00	5 147 801.00	20 084 145.00	44 608 000.00	10 296 000.00
CDWM - EPWP Caretakers Projects	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	500 000.00	500 000.00		500 000.00		
CWDM - Community Safety	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL		240 000.00	240 000.00		240 000.00		
CWDM - Tourism Route Development	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL			-	100 000.00	100 000.00		
Total District			-	740 000.00	740 000.00	100 000.00	840 000.00	-	-
OPERATIONAL			111 025 262.00	3 321 344.00	114 346 606.00	7 999 062.00	122 345 668.00	149 447 085.00	108 337 087.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Capital Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	ORG BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUST	AUG ADJB 2021/2022	ADJUST	JAN ADJB 2021/2022	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	20 021 739.00		20 021 739.00		20 021 739.00	21 388 697.00	22 205 217.00
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	2 513 043.00		2 513 043.00		2 513 043.00	2 608 696.00	2 608 696.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	8 695 652.00		8 695 652.00		8 695 652.00	26 086 957.00	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	17 391 304.00		17 391 304.00	18 341 739.00	35 733 043.00	17 391 304.00	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-		-		-	3 478 261.00	
TOTAL: NATIONAL			48 621 738.00	-	48 621 738.00	18 341 739.00	66 963 477.00	70 953 915.00	24 813 913.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Capital)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		7 500 000.00	7 500 000.00	- 1 616 000.00	5 884 000.00		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	800 000.00		800 000.00	800 000.00	1 600 000.00		
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		785 000.00	785 000.00				
SMME Booster Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				857 000.00	857 000.00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			800 000.00	8 285 000.00	9 085 000.00	41 000.00	8 341 000.00	-	-
CAPITAL			49 421 738.00	8 285 000.00	57 706 738.00	18 382 739.00	75 304 477.00	70 953 915.00	24 813 913.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2021/2022 ADJUSTED BUDGET

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these funding factors have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the reserves & working capital are cash-backed. The cash flow appears to be slightly deteriorating as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose of this is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other spheres of government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to R 22 921 477. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), there were in fact surpluses recorded for the last few years.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk may arise if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 55% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The cash flow of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Chief Financial Officer and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Adjustment to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	87 617 000.00		87 617 000.00		87 617 000.00	92 646 000.00	92 769 000.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	3 003 261.00		3 003 261.00		3 003 261.00	3 208 303.00	3 330 783.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000.00		1 550 000.00		1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00	1 550 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 210 000.00		2 210 000.00		2 210 000.00		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	376 957.00		376 957.00		376 957.00	391 304.00	391 304.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 304 348.00		1 304 348.00		1 304 348.00	3 913 043.00	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 608 696.00		2 608 696.00	2 751 261.00	5 359 957.00	2 608 696.00	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-		-		-	521 739.00	-
TOTAL: NATIONAL			98 670 262.00	-	98 670 262.00	2 751 261.00	101 421 523.00	104 839 085.00	98 041 087.00
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 731 000.00	785 000.00	5 946 000.00	970 044.00	6 916 044.00	6 845 000.00	6 961 000.00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 042 000.00		3 042 000.00		3 042 000.00	3 094 000.00	3 147 000.00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	250 000.00		250 000.00		250 000.00		
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	2 000 000.00	292 344.00	2 292 344.00	2 000 000.00	292 344.00	33 660 000.00	
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	2 227 757.00	3 227 757.00		
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant/Provinces (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	294 000.00		294 000.00		294 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			-		-	821 000.00	
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	38 000.00		38 000.00		38 000.00	38 000.00	38 000.00
Municipal Library Support Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	1 304 000.00	1 304 000.00		1 304 000.00		
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL		770 000.00	770 000.00		770 000.00		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				550 000.00	550 000.00		
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			12 355 000.00	2 581 344.00	14 936 344.00	5 147 801.00	20 084 145.00	44 608 000.00	10 296 000.00
CDWM - EPWP Caretakers Projects	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	500 000.00	500 000.00		500 000.00		
CDWM - Community Safety	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL		240 000.00	240 000.00		240 000.00		
CDWM - Tourism Route Development	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL			-	100 000.00	100 000.00		
Total District			-	740 000.00	740 000.00	100 000.00	840 000.00	-	-
OPERATIONAL			111 025 262.00	3 321 344.00	114 346 606.00	7 999 062.00	122 345 668.00	149 447 085.00	108 337 087.00

Capital Budget

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	ORG BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUST	AUG ADJB 2021/2022	ADJUST	JAN ADJB 2021/2022	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023	PROPOSED BUDGET 2022/2023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	20 021 739.00		20 021 739.00		20 021 739.00	21 388 697.00	22 205 217.00
Integrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	2 513 043.00		2 513 043.00		2 513 043.00	2 608 696.00	2 608 696.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	8 695 652.00		8 695 652.00		8 695 652.00	26 086 957.00	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	17 391 304.00		17 391 304.00	18 341 739.00	35 733 043.00	17 391 304.00	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-		-		-	3 478 261.00	
TOTAL: NATIONAL			48 621 738.00	-	48 621 738.00	18 341 739.00	66 963 477.00	70 953 915.00	24 813 913.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Capital)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		7 500 000.00	7 500 000.00	1 616 000.00	5 884 000.00		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	800 000.00		800 000.00	800 000.00	1 600 000.00		
Library Services-Replacement Funds (MRF)	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL		785 000.00	785 000.00				
SMME Booster Fund	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL				857 000.00	857 000.00		
TOTAL: PROVINCIAL			800 000.00	8 285 000.00	9 085 000.00	41 000.00	8 341 000.00	-	-
CAPITAL			49 421 738.00	8 285 000.00	57 706 738.00	18 382 739.00	75 304 477.00	70 953 915.00	24 813 913.00

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Adjustment to Allocations or Grants made by the Municipality

None

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Adjustment to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 759 478
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 938 250
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 759 478
• Executive Committee (4)	R 2 859 148
• Chairpersons S79 Committees (1)	R 407 417
• Other Councilors (15)	<u>R 5 844 229</u>
	<u>R 11 568 000</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 445 546
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 222 288
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 740 513
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 743 318
• Director: Engineering Services	R 1 302 639
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 450 381</u>
	<u>R 8 904 685</u>

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

• All other staff	R 238 511 315
-------------------	---------------

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed as 31 December 2021

Senior Managers	6
Other Managers	20
Technical Staff	79
Other staff members	595

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6. Adjustment to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows are provided in SB 15 - Section B Supporting Tables

7. Adjustment to Capital Spending Detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

8. Budget Related Policies

No policies were amended within the past 6months, all will be reviewed in March 2022 during the Original Budget 2022/2023 process.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

9. Municipal Manager's quality certification**Quality Certificate**

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification**Quality Certificate**

I, Mr ASA De Klerk, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr ASA De Klerk

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature _____Date 25/01/2022

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Section B – Adjustment Budget

1. Operating Budget

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Risk or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	85,146	-	-	-	-	-	3,354	3,354	88,500	97,351	-
Service charges	615,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615,624	726,911	-
Investment revenue	15,596	-	-	-	-	-	(1,503)	(1,503)	14,093	16,535	-
Transfers recognised - operational	111,625	-	-	-	-	-	13,565	13,565	125,190	146,925	-
Other own revenue	26,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,624	27,582	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	854,415	-	-	-	-	-	12,416	12,416	866,831	1,019,895	-
Employee costs	352,116	-	-	-	-	-	(4,964)	(4,964)	347,152	357,871	-
Remuneration of councillors	11,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,596	12,291	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314	-
Finance charges	9,616	-	-	-	-	-	(1,448)	(1,448)	8,168	6,850	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	450,500	-	-	-	-	-	5,925	5,925	456,425	546,247	-
Transfers and grants	2,521	-	-	-	-	-	1,059	1,059	3,580	3,558	-
Other expenditure	120,622	-	-	-	-	-	7,264	7,264	127,886	117,861	-
Total Expenditure	880,784	-	-	-	-	-	8,385	8,385	889,169	980,812	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,369)	-	-	-	-	-	4,544	4,544	(21,400)	36,333	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and State)	49,423	-	-	-	-	-	25,342	25,342	74,765	76,954	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments / Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	757	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	24,867	-	-	-	-	-	25,342	25,342	54,873	88,944	-
Share of surplus / deficit of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	24,867	-	-	-	-	-	25,342	25,342	54,873	88,944	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	101,756	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,697	146,925	-
Transfers recognised - capital	49,423	-	-	-	-	-	26,212	26,212	75,635	76,954	-
Borrowing	17,060	-	-	-	-	-	(17,060)	(17,060)	-	26,470	-
Internally generated funds	34,537	-	-	-	-	-	(1,471)	(1,471)	33,066	46,501	-
Total sources of capital funds	193,736	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	116,708	146,925	-
Financial position											

Friday, 21 January 2022 09:21:51 SAT

Page 14 of 130

B Schedule - Langeberg - WC026

Langeberg

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Risk or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Total current assets	275,656	-	-	-	-	-	182,564,419	182,564,419	182,840,075	325,358	-
Total non current assets	1,580,617	-	-	-	-	-	(1,423,963)	(1,423,963)	156,654	1,646,307	-
Total current liabilities	154,496	-	-	-	-	-	182,448,969	182,448,969	182,632,519	152,822	-
Total non current liabilities	147,276	-	-	-	-	-	(6,033)	(6,033)	141,243	146,052	-
Community wealth equity	862,485	-	-	-	-	-	(868,413)	(868,413)	54,873	1,818,362	-
Cash flow											
Net cash from (used) operating	183,610	-	-	-	-	-	85,274,760	85,274,760	85,376,605	156,551	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(181,759)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,212)	(13,212)	(111,871)	(146,925)	-
Net cash from (used) financing	10,625	-	-	-	-	-	(16,375)	(16,375)	-	22,294	-
Cash/ cash equivalents at the year end	594,826	-	-	-	-	-	(5,894,124)	(5,894,124)	(5,871,290)	849,545	-
Cash/ cash equivalents reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	77,885	-	-	-	-	-	180,191,962	180,191,962	180,236,822	97,190	-
Applications of cash and investments	(10,291)	-	-	-	-	-	111,706,459	111,706,459	111,696,208	(97,372)	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	88,176	-	-	-	-	-	(31,514,547)	(31,514,547)	(31,458,371)	144,252	-
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (MOV)	916,426	-	-	-	-	-	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,108	592,814	-
Depreciation	34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repair and Maintenance	22,521	-	-	-	-	-	6,961	6,961	29,482	22,783	-
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	31,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,182	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,376	6,248	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Capital Budget



LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance			
<u>VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE</u>												
Dir Financial Services												
Budget office												
9/152-53906-354	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		210 000.00	-	210 000.00	-	0.00%	-			
9/103-51104-382	NEW SURVEILLANCE CAMERA SYSTEM	CRR			140 000.00	140 000.00	-	0.00%	140 000.00			
	Total Budget Office			210 000.00	-	140 000.00	-	-	140 000.00			
Expenditure Services												
9/106-53818-236	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	CRR	All	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-			
	Total Expenditure Services			-	-	-	-	0.00%	-			
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				210 000.00	-	140 000.00	-	-	140 000.00			

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE									
Strategy & Social Development									
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00		500 000.00	-	0.00%	500 000.00
9/110-53904-227	Vehicle	CRR	All	-		-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Strategy & Social Development			500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	0.00%	500 000.00
Information Technology									
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 000 000.00		1 000 000.00	-	0.00%	1 000 000.00
9/113-52005-237	IT Needs for Finance	CRR	All	-		-	-	0.00%	-
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 200 000.00		2 200 000.00	-	0.00%	2 200 000.00
9/113-53904-233	Machinery and Equipment, Generators	CRR	All	1 000 000.00	300 000.00	700 000.00	-	0.00%	700 000.00
	Total Information Technology			4 200 000.00	300 000.00	3 900 000.00	-	0.00%	3 900 000.00
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED									
9/111-50502-236	Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc)	CRR	All	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/111-49802-323	Fencing at Informal Trading areas	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/111-49703-376	Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	SMME	All	-	428 500.00	428 500.00	-	0.00%	428 500.00
9/111-49704-379	Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	SMME	All	-	428 500.00	428 500.00	-	0.00%	428 500.00
	Total Strategy Social LED			200 000.00	857 000.00	1 057 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
	TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE			4 900 000.00	557 000.00	5 457 000.00	-	-	4 600 000.00
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Traffic									
9/123-53801-107	Prolaser 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-		-	-	0.00%	-
9/123-53819-239	Equipment	CRR	All	-	15 000.00	15 000.00	-	0.00%	15 000.00
9/123-53820-240	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	CRR	All	50 000.00	15 000.00	35 000.00	-	0.00%	35 000.00
9/123-36404-296	Alterations of Robertson Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00		500 000.00	-	0.00%	500 000.00
9/153-53910-355	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		880 000.00	880 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
9/123-50806-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR		-	100 000.00	100 000.00	-	0.00%	100 000.00
	Total Traffic			1 430 000.00	780 000.00	650 000.00	-	0.00%	650 000.00
Law Enforcement									
9/150-53955-356	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		1 116 000.00	1 116 000.00	-	-	0.00%	1 116 000.00
	Total Law Enforcement			1 116 000.00	1 116 000.00	-	-	0.00%	1 116 000.00
Property Building and Maintenance									
9/125-50501-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	200 000.00		200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
Admin Support									
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	200 000.00		200 000.00	156 649.01	78.32%	22 168.80
9/120-53902-226	Vehicles	CRR	All	-		-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Corporate Services			200 000.00	-	200 000.00	156 649.01	78.32%	22 168.80
Governance Support									
9/154-53909-357	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		270 000.00	270 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Governance Support			270 000.00	270 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
	TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE			3 216 000.00	2 166 000.00	1 050 000.00	156 649.01	4.87%	1 968 168.80

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Dir Engineering Services									
9/133-33019-348	Bulk services: Robertson Heights	CRR	6	1 001 000.00	-	1 001 000.00	-	0.00%	-
9/133-33020-349	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Dir Engineering Services			1 001 000.00	-	1 001 000.00	-	0.00%	-
Water									
9/146-22901-150	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	CRR	7, 11, 12	4 332 400.00	-	262 400.00	4 070 000.00	0.17%	4 062 554.00
9/133-32501-175	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	CRR	1, 2, 3, 6	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	-	0.00%	-
9/133-13111-303	Water network - Zolani - CRR	CRR		118 594.00	-	-	-	0.00%	118 594.00
9/133-13112-304	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	MIG		-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/133-13113-306	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	CRR		371 051.00	-	371 051.00	-	0.00%	371 051.00
9/133-13114-307	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	MIG		-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/133-13115-308	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	CRR		337 996.00	-	337 996.00	13 530.35	4.00%	324 465.65
9/133-13116-309	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	MIG		-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/133-13117-311	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	CRR		348 226.00	-	196 226.00	71 657.41	20.58%	126 568.59
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR		-	120 000.00	120 000.00	-	0.00%	120 000.00
9/133-33021-352	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof - WSIG	WSIG		-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/133-33022-353	Bulk Services: Mandela Square - WSIG	WSIG		-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/134-32701-371	New Reservoir Robertson Heights	WSIG		14 091 304.00	-	14 091 304.00	-	0.00%	14 091 304.00
9/133-33125-372	Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights	WSIG		1 300 000.00	-	1 300 000.00	-	0.00%	1 300 000.00
9/146-22904-373	Upgrade Pumpstation Waterworks Robertson	WSIG		2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	0.00%	2 000 000.00
9/146-32905-383	Walkway at filters Bonnievale WTW (H&S)	CRR		-	100 000.00	100 000.00	-	0.00%	100 000.00
9/133-53926-384	1 x 1600 LDV	CRR		-	190 000.00	190 000.00	-	0.00%	190 000.00
9/133-33023-353	WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	WSIG		-	2 967 574.00	2 967 574.00	-	0.00%	2 967 574.00
9/133-33024-354	WSIG Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main	WSIG		-	3 195 850.00	3 195 850.00	-	0.00%	3 195 850.00
	Total Water			25 695 571.00	5 361 024.00	29 060 595.00	92 633.78	0.00%	22 514 537.24
Sewerage									
9/140-53612-313	Equipment	CRR	All	-	120 000.00	120 000.00	-	0.00%	120 000.00
9/140-53915-365	New Sewer Truck	CRR		1 000 000.00	112 065.00	1 112 065.00	-	0.00%	1 112 065.00
9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvane Sewerage Pumpstation	CRR		1 500 000.00	900 000.00	2 400 000.00	-	0.00%	2 400 000.00
9/140-33613-385	60m sewer line LeRoux Street Robertson	CRR	All	-	50 000.00	50 000.00	-	0.00%	50 000.00
9/140-33614-386	Sewer line Tienvoet Street Robertson	CRR		-	120 000.00	120 000.00	-	0.00%	120 000.00
9/140-33515-387	Stairs at Avaion Springs sewer pump station (H&S)	CRR		-	20 000.00	20 000.00	-	0.00%	20 000.00
9/140-33613-355	WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Construct Install sewer pump line	WSIG		-	6 060 315.00	6 060 315.00	-	0.00%	6 060 315.00
9/140-33614-356	WSIG Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Construct Install sewer pump line	WSIG		-	6 118 000.00	6 118 000.00	-	0.00%	6 118 000.00
	Total Sewerage			2 500 000.00	13 500 380.00	16 000 380.00	-	-	16 000 380.00
Cleansing									
9/138-31105-325	Material Recovery Facility	MIG	All	583 478.00	-	583 478.00	-	0.00%	583 478.00
9/132-53947-358	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		7 220 000.00	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/137-53913-366	Refuse Compactor	CRR		2 400 000.00	89 940.00	2 310 060.00	-	0.00%	2 310 060.00
9/138-21007-367	Roof Transfer Station Robertson	CRR		700 000.00	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/137-53916-388	2 x 1600 LDV base petrol	CRR		-	460 000.00	460 000.00	-	0.00%	460 000.00
	Total Cleansing			10 963 478.00	7 549 940.00	3 353 538.00	-	0.00%	3 353 538.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward						
				Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
Town Planning									
9/143-53917-389	2 X 1500 LDV	CRR		-	380 000.00	380 000.00		0.00%	380 000.00
	Total Town Planning			-	380 000.00	380 000.00	-	-	380 000.00
									-
Roads & Storm Water									-
9/135-24117-220	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	MIG	1,2	19 438 261.00	-	19 438 261.00	8 768 408.32	45.11%	10 669 852.68
9/135-24126-328	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	1,2	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	0.00%	1 500 000.00
9/135-24116-212	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	1,2	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	0.00%	1 500 000.00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 695 652.00	-	8 695 652.00	-	0.00%	8 695 652.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	-	120 000.00	120 000.00	-	0.00%	120 000.00
9/135-34230-390	Bridge River Crossing McGregor	CRR		-	200 000.00	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/136-34501-391	Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale	CRR		-	200 000.00	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			31 133 913.00	520 000.00	31 653 913.00	8 768 408.32	0.45	22 885 504.68

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
Electrical Engineering									
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Kenana	INEP	2	2 513 043.00	-	2 513 043.00	-	0.00%	2 513 043.00
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	17 385.00	8.69%	182 615.00
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	500 000.00	- 100 000.00	400 000.00	160 636.92	32.13%	239 363.08
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	1 500 000.00	700 000.00	2 200 000.00	381 728.99	25.45%	1 818 271.01
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	250 000.00	150 000.00	400 000.00	141 739.46	56.70%	258 260.54
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	500 000.00	- 150 000.00	350 000.00	110 876.11	22.18%	239 123.89
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/132-30637-245	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	CRR	ALL	1 400 000.00	700 000.00	2 100 000.00	-	0.00%	2 100 000.00
9/132-20540-246	Upgrade McGregor/BPesmansrivier 11kv Line	CRR	5,8	1 400 000.00	- 1 400 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
9/137-53903-359	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		5 609 000.00	- 5 609 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Electrical Engineering			15 072 043.00	- 6 709 000.00	8 363 043.00	812 366.48	145.14%	7 550 676.52
Infrastructure Development									
9/144-33001-148	Installation of Bulk Services	CRR	All	3 500 000.00	- 3 500 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Infrastructure Development			3 500 000.00	- 3 500 000.00	-	-	0.00%	-
Mechanical Workshop									
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	-	10 000.00	10 000.00	-	0.00%	10 000.00
	Total Mechanical Workshop			-	10 000.00	10 000.00		0.00%	10 000.00
Civil Eng Services									
9/131-51102-392	Handrail at stores in Ashton (H&S)	CRR	All	-	30 000.00	30 000.00	-	-	30 000.00
9/131-51103-393	Handrail at stores in Robertson (H&S)	CRR	All	-	30 000.00	30 000.00	-	-	30 000.00
9/131-51104-394	Storage facility for PPE when not in use	CRR	All	-	70 000.00	70 000.00	-	-	70 000.00
	Total Civil Eng Services			-	130 000.00	130 000.00	-	-	130 000.00
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				87 810 005.00	1 141 464.00	88 951 469.00	9 673 408.56	1.91	72 824 636.44

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
VOTES: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE									
Community Halls									
9/156-48115-251	Zolani Hall Roof Refurbishment	CRR	10	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/156-48116-252	Ashton Town Hall Roof Refurbishment	CRR	9	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/156-48121-329	Bamard hall roof partial replacement	CRR		300 000.00	-	300 000.00	-	0.00%	300 000.00
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR		50 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	0.00%	50 000.00
9/156-48123-381	Community Halls Camera System	CWDM Safety		-	240 000.00	240 000.00	-	0.00%	240 000.00
	Total Community Halls			750 000.00	240 000.00	990 000.00	-	-	990 000.00
Community Facilities									
9/103-53907-361	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		525 000.00	-	525 000.00	-	0.00%	-
	Total Community Facilities			525 000.00	-	525 000.00	-	0.00%	-
Sportsfields									
9/150-38255-352	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	DSRF	All	800 000.00	800 000.00	1 600 000.00	274 122.00	34.27%	1 325 878.00
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmansioof Sportsfield	CRR	9	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	0.00%	200 000.00
9/150-50435-259	tanks	CRR	2	100 000.00	48 568.00	51 432.00	-	0.00%	51 432.00
9/150-50436-261	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement	CRR	1	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-	0.00%	150 000.00
9/150-50437-282	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	0.00%	350 000.00
9/150-53838-263	Nqubela sportsground machinery for synthetic surface maintenance	CRR	2	130 000.00	100 000.00	230 000.00	-	0.00%	230 000.00
9/150-44349-335	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	8	800 000.00	120 000.00	920 000.00	-	0.00%	920 000.00
9/150-50452-338	New Spectator Ablution Cogmansioof Sport field	CRR	9	500 000.00	400 000.00	100 000.00	-	0.00%	100 000.00
9/150-53854-341	1x Blower Mower	CRR	All	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	-	0.00%	60 000.00
	Total Sportsfields			3 090 000.00	571 432.00	3 661 432.00	274 122.00	34.27%	3 387 310.00
Fire Services									
9/154-53801-159	6 portable two-way radio's	CRR	All	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	64 381.00	-	64 381.00	-	0.00%	64 381.00
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	309 740.00	-	309 740.00	-	0.00%	309 740.00
9/154-44304-158	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly)	CRR	All	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	-	0.00%	300 000.00
9/154-53808-301	Equipment (Thermometers)	CRR	All	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
9/154-52102-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	3 000.00	-	3 000.00	-	0.00%	3 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	All	3 000 000.00	2 300 000.00	700 000.00	3 942.00	0.13%	2 110 708.00
9/124-53908-362	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		160 000.00	-	160 000.00	-	0.00%	160 000.00
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	-	90 000.00	90 000.00	-	0.00%	-
	Total Fire Services			3 837 121.00	2 370 000.00	1 467 121.00	3 942.00	0.13%	2 947 629.00
Environmental Services									
9/153-49304-275	streets Montagu with concrete bollards	CRR	7	120 000.00	-	120 000.00	-	0.00%	120 000.00
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	80 000.00	-	80 000.00	-	0.00%	11 496.93
9/153-50607-344	Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores	CRR	11	80 000.00	2 000.00	82 000.00	-	0.00%	80 000.00
9/153-49308-345	Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve	CRR	7	35 000.00	43 367.00	78 367.00	-	0.00%	35 000.00
9/153-53840-353	Air conditioner	CRR		60 000.00	1 000.00	59 000.00	-	0.00%	59 000.00
9/129-53911-363	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		650 000.00	-	650 000.00	-	0.00%	-
	Total Environmental Services			1 025 000.00	605 633.00	419 367.00	-	-	305 496.93
Cemeteries									
9/155-49101-278	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	CRR	5	90 000.00	-	90 000.00	-	0.00%	90 000.00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	0.00%	500 000.00
9/155-49103-347	Fencing of the White street cemetery complex	CRR	1	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
	Total Cemeteries			590 000.00	-	590 000.00	-	0.00%	590 000.00
Housing									
9/123-53912-364	Vehicles - EFF	EFF		160 000.00	-	160 000.00	-	0.00%	-
9/152-39802-368	ERT 136 Nqubela 1/2 units	HSDG		7 500 000.00	-	7 500 000.00	-	0.00%	7 500 000.00
	Total Housing			7 660 000.00	160 000.00	7 500 000.00	-	0.00%	7 500 000.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward						
				Annual / Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Adjustments	January Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure vs Budget	Balance
Libraries									
9/151-49001-375	Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson	MRF		142 000.00	- 58 165.00	83 835.00	-	0.00%	142 000.00
9/151-49002-376	Fencing Ashton Library	MRF		460 000.00	- 180 600.00	279 400.00	-	0.00%	460 000.00
9/151-49003-377	Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu	MRF		183 000.00	- 72 610.00	110 390.00	-	0.00%	183 000.00
Total Libraries				785 000.00	- 311 375.00	473 625.00	-	0.00%	785 000.00
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				18 262 121.00	- 3 160 576.00	15 101 545.00	278 064.00	0.34	16 505 635.93
GRAND TOTAL				114 398 126.00	- 3 698 112.00	110 700 014.00	10 108 121.57		96 058 461.17

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Budget Summary and Budget Schedules

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL REVENUE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Tourism Route development_CwD rev recognition	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism	TRD_CwDM	9/223-603-144	0.00		-100 000.00	-100 000.00
SMME Booster Fund rev recognition	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	SMMEBF	9/500-241-864	0.00		-857 000.00	-857 000.00
CwDM Grant - Community Safety Operating Rev	CORPORATE Law Enforcement	CwDM_Safety	9/204-749-1650	-240 000.00		240 000.00	0.00
CwDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CwDM_Safety	9/350-101-203	0.00		-240 000.00	-240 000.00
Title deeds restoration Grant Revenue	COMMUNITY Housing	TitleDeeds	9/460-756-14000	-1000 000.00		-2 227 757.00	-3 227 757.00
Development - sport and recreation facilities rev recog	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	DSRFG	9/300-748-1660	-800 000.00		-800 000.00	-1 600 000.00
Rente Ontvang op Beleggings	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	CRR	9/240-202-730	-8 399 075.00	1500 000.00		-6 899 075.00
Residential Properties - Developed	FINANCE Income Services	CRR	9/200-66-12002	-55 969 003.00	-3 854 000.00		-59 823 003.00
R.NER - T S - O - MA - PG - VC - Libraries, Archives and Museums - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	COMMUNITY Libraries	MPF	9/270-130-360	-6 731 000.00		-970 044.00	-7 701 044.00
Operating Grants Income	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	WCFMSG	9/200-83-12072			-550 000.00	-550 000.00
Human settlement capital rev	COMMUNITY Housing	HSDG	9/460-758-14200	-7 500 000.00			-7 500 000.00
Human Settlements Dev Grant Revenue	COMMUNITY Housing	HSDG	9/460-757-14100	-2 292 344.00		1 616 000.00	-676 344.00
ISUPG Rev Recognition -Housing	COMMUNITY Housing	ISUPG	9/460-239-14300			-2 000 000.00	-2 000 000.00
LGPESG Rev Recog-Roads	Engineering Roads	LGPESG	9/310-281-1300			-456 512.00	-456 512.00
LGPESG Rev Recog- Engineering	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	LGPESG	9/370-301-1310			-452 088.00	-452 088.00
LGPESG Rev Recog- Parks and Amenities	Community Parks and Amenities	LGPESG	9/340-320-1320			-491 400.00	-491 400.00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Capital Revenue	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/440-403-403			-6 163 424.00	-6 163 424.00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Capital Revenue	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	WSIG	9/380-215-216			-12 178 315.00	-12 178 315.00
				- 82 931 422.00	- 2 354 000.00	- 25 630 540.00	- 110 915 962.00
				PT / NT		- 25 630 540.00	MFMA s28(2)(B)

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB								
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE								
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021	Adjustment Ovr	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustmen	
Fuel	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/3513-101001-35350	75 805.00	- 2 500.00		73 305.00	
Materials Supplies - Machinery Equipment PREV INTERVAL	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/3513-101356-33060	-	2 500.00		2 500.00	
Consumables	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/3304-101001-33004	103 136.00	- 40 000.00		63 136.00	
Stationary	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/3304-101001-33000	412 542.00	- 60 000.00		352 542.00	
Data / Internet Lines	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/3304-101001-34520	1262 080.00	1200 000.00		2 462 080.00	
Arbitration awards	CORPORATE Labour Relations		9/3408-101001-36091	-	200 000.00		200 000.00	
Contrator - Transport	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-31450	22 690.00	- 22 690.00		-	
Flowers	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-32340	2 063.00	- 2 063.00		-	
Master of ceremonies	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-32021	1031.00	- 1031.00		-	
Performers	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-32020	1547.00	- 1547.00		-	
Sound system Stage	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/3303-101261-32470	5 157.00	- 5 157.00		-	
Stationary	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-33000	1031.00	- 1031.00		-	
Sweets decorations	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101261-32341	2 578.00	- 2 578.00		-	
Breëriewier / Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101001-36060	-	36 097.00		36 097.00	
Candles and matches	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism		9/3306-101032-33000	592.00	- 592.00		-	
Performers	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism		9/3306-101032-32020	3 944.00	- 3 944.00		-	
Sound system Stage	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism		9/3306-101032-32470	4 930.00	- 4 930.00		-	
Stationary	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism		9/3306-101032-33001	493.00	- 493.00		-	
Transport - contractor	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism		9/3306-101032-31450	6 803.00	- 6 803.00		-	
CHIASTOLITE - establishment of backyard vegetable gardens in	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development		9/3303-101001-32190	-	16 762.00		16 762.00	
Transferring funds to Local Tourism Associations - TRD_CWD fund	STRATEGY SOCIAL Tourism	TRD_CWDM	9/3306-313504-36064	-		100 000.00	100 000.00	
CWD-Contract workers - Community safety	CORPORATE Law Enforcement	CWDM Safety	9/1411-101071-27046	240 000.00		- 240 000.00	-	
T&S - Higher Educational Institutions -Training	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-36101	-	571 750.00		571 750.00	
Consultants (mscoa) - FMG	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	FMG	9/3101-151162-31540	608 690.00	- 350 000.00		258 690.00	
T&S - Higher Educational Institutions -Training FMG	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	FMG	9/3101-151162-36100	-	350 000.00		350 000.00	
Consultants - Specialised investigation	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-31660	600 000.00	- 300 000.00		300 000.00	
Consultants (mscoa) - WC FMSG	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	WCFMSG	9/3101-161005-31541			550 000.00	550 000.00	
Professional Fees	STRATEGY SOCIAL Dir Strategy Social Dev		9/3301-101001-31120		340 000.00		340 000.00	
Consultants - Specialised investigation	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-101001-31660	-	260 000.00		260 000.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2737	219 063.00	- 26 488.00		192 575.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2723	358 637.00	- 16 693.00		341 944.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2704	4 753 376.00	- 200 319.00		4 553 057.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2714	67 942.00	- 4 099.00		63 843.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2722	63 646.00	- 989.00		62 657.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2742	2 777.00	- 84.00		2 693.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2744	379 755.00	- 28 326.00		351 429.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2745	855 275.00	- 36 057.00		819 218.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2746	35 527.00	- 1090.00		34 437.00	
QC - Skills Development Fund Levy	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-34970	50 302.00	- 2 221.00		48 081.00	
Workmen's Compensation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35360	1346 455.00	- 1498.00		1344 957.00	
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2743	39 381.00	- 1458.00		37 923.00	
Computer Services - Software licenses	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-34600	1172 211.00	1000 000.00		2 172 211.00	
Stationary	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/3106-101001-33000	31 059.00	- 7 000.00		24 059.00	
contrator	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/3106-101432-32280	1898.00	2 000.00		3 898.00	
contrator	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/3106-101564-32270	2 847.00	5 000.00		7 847.00	
Accommodation	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35100	4 000.00	- 1500.00		2 500.00	
Advertising - Tenders	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-34090	22 500.00	- 17 784.00		4 716.00	

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budc	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Consultants (Assets)	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-31500	154 703.00	-	154 703.00	-
Consumables - Standard Rated	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-33015	5 000.00	-	4 000.00	9 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance of buildings facilities	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101532-32260	34 035.00	-	100 000.00	134 035.00
Courier Cost	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-34290	3 800.00	-	800.00	3 000.00
Daily Allowance	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35110	2 700.00	-	1 000.00	1 700.00
Fuel	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35350	25 784.00	-	25 784.00	-
FUEL - Vehicles	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-33020	-	-	47 000.00	47 000.00
Incidental Cost (Parking and Toll Fees)	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35130	2 822.00	-	1 800.00	1 022.00
Materials Supplies - Vehicles CORR PLANNED	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101520-33058	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00
Materials and Supplies	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101532-33030	36 077.00	-	60 523.00	96 600.00
Stationary	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-33000	23 784.00	-	3 784.00	20 000.00
Transport own car	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35150	14 108.00	-	5 000.00	9 108.00
Uniforms and protective clothing	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-35320	15 470.00	-	470.00	15 000.00
Security Services Outsourced	FINANCE Budget Office		9/3103-101001-31390	-	-	26 000.00	26 000.00
Interest on Loans	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MM		9/3202-101001-30530	1459 324.00	-	1459 324.00	-
Interest on Loans	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-101001-30530	12 780.00	-	64 145.00	76 925.00
Interest on Loans	ENGINEERING Water Storage		9/3505-101001-30530	-	-	27 312.00	27 312.00
Interest on Loans	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-101001-30530	459 075.00	-	80 049.00	379 026.00
Accommodation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35100	25 638.00	-	15 000.00	10 638.00
Coffee- tea- sugar milk	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-33002	242 369.00	-	100 000.00	142 369.00
Contractor - legal advice	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-31920	309 407.00	-	35 000.00	274 407.00
Photocopy costs	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-34910	479 655.00	-	100 000.00	579 655.00
Postage- stamps	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-34320	252 000.00	-	50 000.00	202 000.00
Expropriation costs	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101121-34761	423 000.00	-	100 000.00	323 000.00
Land Alienation costs	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101121-34760	906 351.00	-	100 000.00	806 351.00
contractor - electrical	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101432-32130	323 330.00	-	100 000.00	423 330.00
Material Supplies	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101432-33030	119 632.00	-	50 000.00	169 632.00
Material Supplies	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101403-33030	71 132.00	-	50 000.00	121 132.00
Telephone costs	CORPORATE Thusong Centre		9/3409-101001-34370	31 450.00	-	20 000.00	11 450.00
Contractor - Telephone system	CORPORATE Thusong Centre		9/3409-101433-32280	10 846.00	-	20 000.00	30 846.00
Accommodation	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-35100	2 750.00	-	2 750.00	-
Advertisements - notices	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-34030	8 500.00	-	5 000.00	13 500.00
Chipping of Green Waste	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-32080	433 170.00	-	150 000.00	583 170.00
Contractor - Research Advisory	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-31620	906 639.00	-	500 000.00	406 639.00
Hire Charges Transport	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-35420	330 000.00	-	250 000.00	580 000.00
Hire Charges: Machinery Equipment	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-35421	510 000.00	-	400 000.00	910 000.00
Professional bodies membership fees	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-34850	2 695.00	-	1 000.00	1 695.00
Seminars-Conference Workshops	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-34860	5 388.00	-	5 000.00	388.00
Software Licences	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-34601	19 720.00	-	2 000.00	17 720.00
Stationery	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-33002	10 314.00	-	5 000.00	5 314.00
Travel Own car	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-35150	9 771.00	-	9 000.00	771.00
Contractor - Maintenance Weighbridge	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101833-32282	86 807.00	-	10 000.00	96 807.00
Black and Clear Bags	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101001-33000	10 314.00	-	5 000.00	5 314.00
Tools (Inventory Items)	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101001-33030	29 580.00	-	20 000.00	9 580.00
Uniforms protective clothing	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101001-35320	51 519.00	-	30 000.00	21 519.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101362-33035	29 638.00	-	30 000.00	59 638.00
Contractor - Maintenance of buildings	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101453-32260	67 571.00	-	40 000.00	27 571.00
Tools (Inventory Items)	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101453-33030	40 910.00	-	20 000.00	20 910.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Bude	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Tools (Inventory Items)	ENGINEERING Public Toilets		9/3516-101674-33030	19 218.00	-	10 000.00	9 218.00
Accommodation	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-35100	12 750.00	-	12 750.00	-
Contractor - Professional Services (Engineering)	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-31850	118 553.00	-	100 000.00	218 553.00
Daily Allowance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-35110	4 845.00	-	4 000.00	845.00
Registration fees - Seminars - Conference Workshops	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-34860	10 346.00	-	10 346.00	-
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-131348-33030	91 043.00	-	50 000.00	141 043.00
Contractor - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-131399-32280	132 282.00	-	100 000.00	232 282.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-131399-33030	279 594.00	-	50 000.00	329 594.00
Black and Clear Bags	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/3510-101001-33000	262 996.00	-	100 000.00	162 996.00
Fuel	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-101001-35350	711 719.00	-	150 000.00	561 719.00
Security Services Outsourced	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-101001-31390	108 500.00	-	30 000.00	78 500.00
Stationary	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-101001-33005	15 088.00	-	4 000.00	19 088.00
Contractors - Electrical	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102383-32130	547 683.00	-	300 000.00	247 683.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103464-33035	235 205.00	-	100 000.00	135 205.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102234-33035	58 221.00	-	20 000.00	38 221.00
Contractors - Electrical	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103335-32130	57 111.00	-	10 000.00	47 111.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102820-33035	32 257.00	-	20 000.00	52 257.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102271-33035	7 215.00	-	20 000.00	27 215.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102832-33035	62 533.00	-	35 000.00	97 533.00
Contractors - Electrical	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102865-32130	3 403.00	-	3 000.00	6 403.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102316-33004	6 120.00	-	2 000.00	8 120.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102316-33035	57 858.00	-	65 000.00	122 858.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103397-33035	48 102.00	-	36 000.00	84 102.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102898-33035	22 248.00	-	10 000.00	12 248.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102349-33035	114 198.00	-	30 000.00	144 198.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103420-33035	61 331.00	-	50 000.00	111 331.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102322-33004	29 531.00	-	30 000.00	59 531.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102322-33035	170 320.00	-	100 000.00	270 320.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102884-33004	8 509.00	-	4 000.00	12 509.00
Consumables	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102335-33004	34 602.00	-	20 000.00	54 602.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103416-33035	106 173.00	-	25 000.00	131 173.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-102907-33035	272 278.00	-	100 000.00	372 278.00
Contractor - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-111341-32280	172 288.00	-	70 000.00	242 288.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-111341-33035	52 342.00	-	20 000.00	72 342.00
Contractor - Maintenance of Equipment	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-111623-32270	851.00	-	1 000.00	1 851.00
Contractor Electrical - Cable theft	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103524-32132	-	-	150 000.00	150 000.00
Materials Supplies - Cable theft	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-103524-33039	134 076.00	-	20 000.00	154 076.00
Contracted Services - Maintenance of Equipment CORR PLANNED	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-111559-32295	5 000.00	-	10 000.00	15 000.00
Contractor - OHS	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/3502-101001-31090	394 400.00	-	50 000.00	344 400.00
FUEL - Vehicles	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/3502-101001-33020	-	-	15 000.00	15 000.00
Advertising - Tenders	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-101001-34090	29 750.00	-	20 250.00	50 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance of Roads	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-101912-32280	85 087.00	-	7 000.00	92 087.00
Materials and Supplies (Gravel Roads)	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-102564-33037	221 329.00	-	52 000.00	273 329.00
Materials and Supplies (Paved Roads)	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-102568-33037	1572 545.00	-	3 000 000.00	4 572 545.00
Fuel	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-101000-35350	2 179 307.00	-	300 000.00	1 879 307.00
Contractor - Maintenance of Roads	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-242562-32280	294 000.00	-	180 000.00	114 000.00
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning - Civil	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-242562-31750	-	-	180 000.00	180 000.00
Contracted Services: Maintenance of roads - All towns	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-103545-32285	400 000.00	-	200 000.00	200 000.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budc	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Fuel	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-101001-35350	223 268.00	- 50 000.00		173 268.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-102524-33035	49 306.00	50 694.00		100 000.00
Contractor - electrical	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-103187-32130	136 020.00	123 980.00		260 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-103191-32280	303 476.00	296 324.00		599 800.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-141340-33035	69 799.00	6 053.00		75 852.00
Contracted Services: Maintenance of sewer pipes	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-103552-31750	400 000.00	- 100 000.00		300 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance of unspecified asset	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/3507-101812-32280	255 261.00	40 000.00		295 261.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/3507-102474-33030	118 555.00	30 000.00		148 555.00
Fuel	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-101001-35351	4 125.00	280.00		4 405.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-102448-33030	-	17 516.00		17 516.00
Contractor - Maintenance of buildings	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-103119-32260	17 516.00	- 17 516.00		-
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-101770-32280	-	100 000.00		100 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-102001-32280	28 362.00	121 638.00		150 000.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-102542-33030	12 026.00	12 974.00		25 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment		9/3512-102480-32280	524 306.00	200 000.00		724 306.00
Connections - new (Materials Supplies)	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-101001-33032	524 749.00	350 000.00		874 749.00
Fuel	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-101001-35350	186 670.00	- 10 000.00		176 670.00
Professional fees - Quality control	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-101001-31140	164 900.00	25 100.00		190 000.00
Security Services Outsourced	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-101001-31390	133 470.00	120 000.00		253 470.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-102414-33035	1 135.00	1 000.00		2 135.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-102017-33035	128 471.00	21 529.00		150 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance unspecified assets	ENGINEERING Water Distribution		9/3504-103061-32280	2 660 910.00	510 000.00		3 170 910.00
Materials Supplies	ENGINEERING Water Storage		9/3505-102414-33035	6 807.00	5 193.00		12 000.00
Contractor - Maintenance of unspecified asset	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/3517-101802-32280	79 415.00	79 785.00		159 200.00
Contractor - Maintenance of unspecified asset	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/3517-103138-35495	81 345.00	150 000.00		231 345.00
Accommodation	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MM		9/3202-101001-35100	95 400.00	- 30 000.00		65 400.00
Registration Fees Seminars Conference and Events - National	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MM		9/3202-101001-34860	-	30 000.00		30 000.00
Accommodation	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/3203-101001-35100	25 200.00	- 13 000.00		12 200.00
Advertisements - Tenders	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/3203-101001-34090	11 700.00	13 000.00		24 700.00
Audit Committee Risk Committee stipend	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/3203-101001-31520	122 264.00	44 000.00		166 264.00
Audit Committee Traveling costs	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/3203-101001-31521	68 430.00	- 44 000.00		24 430.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2704	8 331 325.00	- 374 539.00		7 956 786.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2714	184 855.00	- 10 885.00		173 970.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2742	6 817.00	- 253.00		6 564.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2743	55 526.00	- 11 236.00		44 290.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2744	460 936.00	- 77 313.00		383 623.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2745	1 503 063.00	- 67 419.00		1 435 644.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2746	83 604.00	- 3 083.00		80 521.00
Workmen's Compensation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35360	1 346 455.00	- 17 033.00		1 329 422.00
DC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-34970	102 016.00	- 4 166.00		97 850.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2723	711 886.00	- 8 948.00		702 938.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2737	428 816.00	- 15 199.00		413 617.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2723	107 246.00	- 7 188.00		100 058.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2737	61 007.00	- 12 823.00		48 184.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2704	1 283 943.00	- 86 263.00		1 197 680.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2714	10 099.00	- 1 585.00		8 514.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2742	1 136.00	- 84.00		1 052.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2743	8 748.00	- 2 588.00		6 160.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Bude	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2744	135 397.00	- 25 771.00		109 626.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2745	231 110.00	- 15 528.00		215 582.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/1509-101001-2746	13 951.00	- 904.00		13 047.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites		9/3509-101001-34970	15 292.00	- 950.00		14 342.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2723	364 248.00	- 24 121.00		340 127.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2737	207 150.00	- 38 836.00		168 314.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2704	4 355 864.00	- 289 448.00		4 066 416.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2714	70 891.00	- 7 716.00		63 175.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2742	1 767.00	- 127.00		1 640.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2743	49 550.00	- 8 683.00		40 867.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2744	412 022.00	- 38 656.00		373 366.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2745	784 056.00	- 52 101.00		731 955.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/1514-101061-2746	24 311.00	- 1 778.00		22 533.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Town Planning		9/3514-101061-34970	52 832.00	- 3 213.00		49 619.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2723	1058 666.00	- 46 614.00		1012 052.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2737	641 623.00	- 80 954.00		560 675.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2704	12 566 478.00	- 559 405.00		12 007 073.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2714	239 813.00	- 11 781.00		228 032.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2742	7 953.00	- 465.00		7 488.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2743	95 239.00	- 16 782.00		78 457.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2744	1 130 204.00	- 141 740.00		988 464.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2745	2 261 966.00	- 100 695.00		2 161 271.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/1503-101001-2746	103 371.00	- 5 062.00		98 309.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Electricity		9/3503-101001-34970	169 880.00	- 6 180.00		163 700.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2737	350 738.00	- 45 177.00		305 561.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2723	549 242.00	- 24 073.00		525 169.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2704	6 531 660.00	- 288 906.00		6 242 754.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2714	147 033.00	- 12 677.00		134 356.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2742	5 807.00	- 338.00		5 469.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2743	43 193.00	- 8 666.00		34 533.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2744	409 851.00	- 103 084.00		306 767.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2745	1 179 319.00	- 52 006.00		1 127 313.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/1504-101001-2746	71 567.00	- 3 163.00		68 404.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING w/ater Distribution		9/3504-101001-34970	84 138.00	- 3 260.00		80 878.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2737	179 843.00	- 33 727.00		146 116.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2723	251 673.00	- 17 945.00		233 728.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2704	2 972 428.00	- 215 373.00		2 757 055.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2714	95 942.00	- 9 508.00		86 434.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2742	3 156.00	- 253.00		2 903.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2745	535 037.00	- 38 770.00		496 267.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/1510-101001-2746	34 905.00	- 2 361.00		32 544.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Street Cleaning		9/3510-101001-34970	36 534.00	- 2 431.00		34 103.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2737	273 787.00	- 5 725.00		268 062.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2723	475 664.00	- 3 064.00		472 600.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2704	5 624 898.00	- 36 766.00		5 588 132.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2714	110 334.00	- 1 585.00		108 749.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2742	3 156.00	- 42.00		3 114.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2743	35 572.00	- 1 103.00		34 469.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budg	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2744	407 654.00	- 12 885.00		394 769.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2745	1012 482.00	- 6 618.00		1005 864.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2746	42 716.00	- 401.00		42 315.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/3502-101001-34970	63 663.00	- 414.00		63 255.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2737	146 511.00	- 8 208.00		138 303.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2723	222 307.00	- 4 899.00		217 408.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2704	2 731 038.00	- 58 786.00		2 672 252.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2742	2 399.00	- 42.00		2 357.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2743	9 564.00	- 1 764.00		7 800.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2744	75 789.00	- 12 885.00		62 904.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2745	492 828.00	- 10 581.00		482 247.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/1507-101001-2746	29 465.00	- 588.00		28 877.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Stormwater		9/3507-101001-34970	31 975.00	- 637.00		31 338.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2723	407 025.00	- 6 129.00		400 896.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2704	4 728 705.00	- 73 555.00		4 655 150.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2714	83 100.00	- 3 169.00		79 931.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2742	3 913.00	- 84.00		3 829.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2743	18 136.00	- 2 206.00		15 930.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2744	205 051.00	- 25 771.00		179 280.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2745	860 783.00	- 13 241.00		847 542.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2746	51 104.00	- 802.00		50 302.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/3511-101001-34970	66 458.00	- 829.00		65 629.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2723	185 972.00	- 4 899.00		181 073.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2737	108 986.00	- 8 208.00		100 778.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2704	2 164 546.00	- 58 786.00		2 105 760.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2742	1 767.00	- 42.00		1 725.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2743	9 665.00	- 1 764.00		7 901.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2744	103 199.00	- 12 885.00		90 314.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2745	389 618.00	- 10 581.00		379 037.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/1517-101001-2746	24 133.00	- 588.00		23 545.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works		9/3517-101001-34970	33 113.00	- 637.00		32 476.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Sewerage		9/1511-101001-2737	272 805.00	- 5 621.00		267 184.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2723	538 762.00	- 9 118.00		529 644.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2737	360 150.00	- 17 071.00		343 079.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2704	6 223 383.00	- 109 428.00		6 113 955.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2714	111 091.00	- 4 754.00		106 337.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2742	5 428.00	- 127.00		5 301.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2743	9 665.00	- 3 283.00		6 382.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2744	165 321.00	- 38 656.00		127 265.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2745	1 120 209.00	- 19 698.00		1 100 511.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Roads		9/1506-101001-2746	66 503.00	- 1 196.00		65 307.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Roads		9/3506-101001-34970	80 889.00	- 1 234.00		79 655.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2737	142 972.00	- 5 621.00		137 351.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2723	200 063.00	- 2 991.00		197 072.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2704	2 390 375.00	- 35 896.00		2 354 479.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2714	37 248.00	- 1 585.00		35 663.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2742	1515.00	- 42.00		1 473.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2743	3 231.00	- 1 077.00		2 154.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2744	220 100.00	-	12 885.00	207 215.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2745	430 267.00	-	6 462.00	423 805.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2746	18 814.00	-	393.00	18 421.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/3513-101001-34970	30 348.00	-	405.00	29 943.00
Purchasing of safety symbolic signs, fire extinguishers, fire hose reels	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/3607-103570-33036	-	25 000.00		25 000.00
Service Fire extinguishers	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/3607-101001-32170	73 950.00	-	50 150.00	23 800.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2737	105 511.00	-	21 868.00	83 643.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2723	214 741.00	-	14 185.00	200 556.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2704	2 536 335.00	-	170 230.00	2 366 105.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2714	26 336.00	-	3 858.00	22 478.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2742	1 262.00	-	42.00	1 220.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2743	32 043.00	-	5 107.00	26 936.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2744	213 336.00	-	12 885.00	200 451.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2745	464 241.00	-	30 641.00	433 600.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2746	17 806.00	-	595.00	17 211.00
Workmen's Compensation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35360	1 346 455.00	-	1129.00	1 345 326.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Housing		9/3605-101191-34970	27 774.00	-	1 883.00	25 891.00
Maintenance of Rental and RDP houses - contractor	COMMUNITY Housing		9/3605-101542-32260	261 290.00	-	200 000.00	61 290.00
Title Deeds Grant- Legal Cost Legal Advice and Litigation	COMMUNITY Housing	TitleDeeds	9/3605-271195-31925	4 269 919.00	-	1 042 162.00	3 227 757.00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	COMMUNITY Housing	HSDG	9/3605-201194-35356	2 292 344.00	-	1 616 000.00	676 344.00
Advertisement cost - notices	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-34030	26 100.00	8 039.00		34 139.00
Cleaning Materials	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-33031	10 452.00	10 000.00		20 452.00
Consumables: Std Rated	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-33006	4 313.00	4 000.00		8 313.00
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-34800	1 045.00	4 500.00		5 545.00
Stationary	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-33000	10 311.00	3 000.00		13 311.00
Contractor - Machinery Equipment repairs	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101552-32270	36 077.00	8 685.00		44 762.00
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101586-32260	-	15 800.00		15 800.00
Materials and Supplies	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101582-33042	198 460.00	100 000.00		298 460.00
Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees - Vehicles	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/3609-101001-34151	-	458.00		458.00
Laundry services - Cleaning curtains	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/3609-101001-34240	18 000.00	-	8 000.00	10 000.00
Printing and stationary	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/3609-101001-33000	5 672.00	1 000.00		6 672.00
Consumables	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/3609-101600-33008	39 707.00	-	19 707.00	20 000.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2704	482 634.00		5 548.00	488 182.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2713	-		-	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2714	-		-	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2723	42 169.00		1 965.00	44 134.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2737	-		12 247.00	12 247.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2742	357.00	-	37.00	320.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2744	65 362.00	-	7 782.00	57 580.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2745	91 307.00	-	11 185.00	80 122.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/1604-231001-2746	5 084.00	-	603.00	4 481.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy - MLSF	COMMUNITY Libraries	MLSF	9/3604-231001-34971	5 087.00	-	153.00	4 934.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2704	2 139 983.00		112 372.00	2 252 355.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2714	19 010.00	-	19 010.00	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2723	195 080.00		4 914.00	199 994.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Long	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2725	51 882.00	-	51 882.00	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2737	80 031.00	-	22 431.00	57 600.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2742	2 020.00	-	145.00	1 875.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budge	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2744	85 536.00		36 453.00	121 989.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2745	421 450.00	-	30 210.00	391 240.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/1604-221001-2746	25 176.00	-	6 564.00	18 612.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy - CG	COMMUNITY Libraries	CG	9/3604-221001-34970	21 832.00		414.00	22 246.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Current Service Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2686	71 884.00	-	71 884.00	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Interest Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2687	223 176.00	-	223 176.00	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2704	2 976 013.00		1 108 962.00	4 084 975.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2714	48 458.00	-	44 373.00	4 085.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2722	-		8 567.00	8 567.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2723	227 975.00		33 869.00	261 844.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2737	50 867.00		27 241.00	78 108.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2742	2 436.00		672.00	3 108.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2743	3 796.00	-	3 796.00	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2744	233 238.00		71 891.00	305 129.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2745	517 782.00		36 236.00	554 018.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/1604-211001-2746	29 604.00		8 063.00	37 667.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy - CG	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-34970	22 696.00		23 748.00	46 444.00
Long Service Award - Interest Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-3070	44 907.00	-	44 907.00	-
Renting of photocopy machines for 11 libraries	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-30630	67 113.00	-	67 113.00	-
Insurance Claims	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-101001-34720	54 230.00	- 54 230.00		-
Insurance Claims	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-34720	46 670.00		54 230.00	100 900.00
Insurance Excess Payments	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-101001-34730	29 580.00	- 29 580.00		-
Insurance Excess Payments	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-34730	828.00		29 580.00	30 408.00
Insurance Premiums	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-101001-34750	20 834.00	- 20 834.00		-
Insurance Premiums	COMMUNITY Libraries	MRF	9/3604-211001-34750	41 355.00		20 834.00	62 189.00
Administration fee B3 Municipalities- 5% of total grants	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34820	-		336 550.00	336 550.00
Administration fee B3 Municipalities- 5% of total grants	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-221001-34820	-		152 100.00	152 100.00
Armed response for 11 libraries- contracted service	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-32440	59 745.00		23 416.00	83 161.00
Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees - Vehicles	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34151	-		2 000.00	2 000.00
Cleaning materials for libraries-consumables	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33032	99 574.00	-	79 574.00	20 000.00
FUEL - Vehicles	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33020	-		39 830.00	39 830.00
Incidental cost	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-35130	299.00	-	299.00	-
Ink cartridges for computers	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33002	49 787.00	-	29 787.00	20 000.00
Inventory items for libraries	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33003	54 766.00	-	14 766.00	40 000.00
Materials and supplies if needed for security	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33030	14 936.00		5 064.00	20 000.00
New papers and magazines for libraries	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34912	67 911.00	-	27 911.00	40 000.00
Paying lost library materials back to Provincial Library Service	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34910	11 949.00	-	7 949.00	4 000.00
PDP or other licences for vehicles	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34800	836.00		844.00	1 680.00
Postage costs and stamps for sending books to other libraries	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34320	2 002.00	-	1 002.00	1 000.00
Protective clothing for staff	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-35320	16 650.00	-	11 650.00	5 000.00
Refreshments	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33004	24 894.00	-	24 894.00	-
Stationery for 16 libraries consumables	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-33000	45 714.00	-	25 714.00	20 000.00
Telephone	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-34370	17 924.00	-	17 924.00	-
Wet fuel for vehicles	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211001-35350	39 830.00	-	39 830.00	-
Cleaning Services - Car Valet and Washing Services	COMMUNITY Libraries		9/3604-211397-34250	1 494.00	-	1 494.00	-
Contractor - Sites (Hiking trails, cleaning of rivers, private properties)	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/3606-101381-32280	209 414.00	400 000.00		609 414.00
Consumables (Herbicides)	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/3606-101472-33000	129 683.00	200 000.00		329 683.00
Contractor - Sites (Vehicle repairs)	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/3606-101344-32280	97 251.00	70 000.00		167 251.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budg	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
CDW Contractor - Transport Services	CORPORATE Ward Committees	CDW	9/3410-101273-31451	26 600.00	-	26 600.00	-
CDW Stationary	CORPORATE Ward Committees	CDW	9/3410-101273-33002	11 400.00	-	11 400.00	-
Expenditure: Default	CORPORATE Ward Committees	CDW	9/6406-62069-6000	-	-	38 000.00	38 000.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2737	82 353.00	-	15 126.00	67 233.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2723	172 863.00	-	9 480.00	163 389.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2704	2 076 487.00	-	113 756.00	1 962 731.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2714	27 901.00	-	3 858.00	24 043.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2742	757.00	-	42.00	715.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2743	31 626.00	-	3 413.00	28 213.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2744	200 981.00	-	12 885.00	188 096.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2745	373 768.00	-	20 476.00	353 292.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2746	10 254.00	-	595.00	9 659.00
QC - Skills Development Fund Levy	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/3203-101001-34970	23 339.00	-	1 271.00	22 068.00
Workmen's Compensation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35360	1 346 455.00	-	20 412.00	1 326 043.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2737	52 558.00	-	5 621.00	46 937.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2723	75 054.00	-	2 991.00	72 063.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2704	872 624.00	-	35 896.00	836 728.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2714	15 149.00	-	1 585.00	13 564.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2742	757.00	-	42.00	715.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2743	-	-	-	-
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2744	21 183.00	-	12 885.00	8 298.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2745	157 072.00	-	6 462.00	150 610.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Property Management		9/1407-101121-2746	8 753.00	-	393.00	8 366.00
QC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Property Management		9/3407-101121-34970	7 891.00	-	405.00	7 486.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2737	235 675.00	-	76 744.00	158 931.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2723	394 350.00	-	42 590.00	351 760.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2704	4 697 079.00	-	511 036.00	4 186 043.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2714	104 617.00	-	15 850.00	88 767.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2742	3 535.00	-	504.00	3 031.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2743	45 993.00	-	15 326.00	30 667.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2744	972 018.00	-	154 620.00	817 398.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2745	845 474.00	-	91 978.00	753 496.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2746	44 828.00	-	5 420.00	39 408.00
QC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/3607-101001-34970	67 794.00	-	5 694.00	62 100.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2737	139 791.00	-	20 042.00	119 749.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2723	229 271.00	-	12 080.00	217 191.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2704	2 692 206.00	-	144 965.00	2 547 241.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2714	36 169.00	-	3 858.00	32 311.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2742	1 389.00	-	84.00	1 305.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2743	28 881.00	-	4 349.00	24 532.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2744	276 280.00	-	25 770.00	250 510.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2745	484 560.00	-	26 095.00	458 465.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2746	18 984.00	-	1 090.00	17 894.00
QC - Skills Development Fund Levy	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/3106-101001-34970	32 241.00	-	1 610.00	30 631.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2737	411 328.00	-	6 992.00	404 336.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2723	566 963.00	-	4 050.00	562 913.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2704	6 744 858.00	-	48 603.00	6 696 255.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2742	4 418.00	-	42.00	4 376.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budg	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/1106-101001-2746	18 984.00	- 1090.00		17 894.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	FINANCE Expenditure Services		9/3106-101001-34970	32 241.00	- 1610.00		30 631.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2737	411 328.00	- 6 932.00		404 396.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2723	566 963.00	- 4 050.00		562 913.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2704	6 744 858.00	- 48 603.00		6 696 255.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2742	4 418.00	- 42.00		4 376.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2743	16 073.00	- 1458.00		14 615.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2744	464 967.00	- 12 885.00		452 082.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2745	1 226 895.00	- 8 749.00		1 218 146.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	FINANCE Income Services		9/1105-101001-2746	57 351.00	- 495.00		56 856.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	FINANCE Income Services		9/3105-101001-34970	77 541.00	- 527.00		77 014.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2737	68 517.00	- 31510.00		37 007.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2723	160 200.00	- 19 838.00		140 362.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2704	1874 833.00	- 238 052.00		1636 781.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2714	33 078.00	- 7 716.00		25 362.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2742	757.00	- 84.00		673.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2743	23 274.00	- 7 142.00		16 132.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2744	163 458.00	- 25 770.00		137 688.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2745	337 470.00	- 42 850.00		294 620.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/1304-101001-2746	10 708.00	- 1190.00		9 518.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT		9/3304-101001-34970	22 750.00	- 2 656.00		20 094.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2723	33 575.00	- 11 192.00		22 383.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2704	402 900.00	- 134 300.00		268 600.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2714	11 574.00	- 3 858.00		7 716.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2742	126.00	- 42.00		84.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2743	12 087.00	- 4 029.00		8 058.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2744	38 655.00	- 12 885.00		25 770.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2745	72 522.00	- 24 174.00		48 348.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/1404-101001-2746	1 785.00	- 595.00		1 190.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Legal Services		9/3404-101001-34970	4 481.00	- 1494.00		2 987.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2737	94 637.00	- 6 932.00		87 645.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2723	191 627.00	- 4 050.00		187 577.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2704	2 243 497.00	- 48 603.00		2 194 894.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2742	1 389.00	- 42.00		1 347.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2743	19 695.00	- 1458.00		18 237.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2744	493 846.00	- 12 885.00		480 961.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2745	408 115.00	- 8 749.00		399 366.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/1406-101001-2746	19 332.00	- 495.00		18 837.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Governance Support		9/3406-101001-34970	30 421.00	- 527.00		29 894.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2723	112 757.00	- 3 632.00		109 125.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2737	74 513.00	- 6 393.00		68 120.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2704	1 354 987.00	- 43 588.00		1 311 399.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2742	1010.00	- 42.00		968.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2743	3 923.00	- 1 308.00		2 615.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2744	94 202.00	- 12 885.00		81 317.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2745	243 898.00	- 7 846.00		236 052.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/1410-101021-2746	11 700.00	- 449.00		11 251.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Ward Committees		9/3410-101021-34970	14 946.00	- 473.00		14 473.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budg	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Leave Pay	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2737	105 511.00	- 14 981.00		90 530.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2723	214 741.00	- 9 378.00		205 363.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2704	2 536 335.00	- 112 535.00		2 423 800.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2714	26 336.00	- 3 858.00		22 478.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2742	1 262.00	- 42.00		1 220.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2743	32 043.00	- 3 376.00		28 667.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2744	213 336.00	- 12 885.00		200 451.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2745	464 241.00	- 20 256.00		443 985.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2746	17 806.00	- 595.00		17 211.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Housing		9/3605-101191-34970	27 774.00	- 1 258.00		26 516.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2737	575 801.00	- 21 868.00		553 933.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2723	864 490.00	- 14 185.00		850 305.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2704	10 191 433.00	- 170 230.00		10 021 203.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2714	240 544.00	- 3 858.00		236 686.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2742	8 584.00	- 42.00		8 542.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2743	32 333.00	- 5 107.00		27 226.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2744	285 231.00	- 12 885.00		272 346.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2745	1 843 493.00	- 30 641.00		1 812 858.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/1606-101001-2746	96 637.00	- 595.00		96 042.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities		9/3606-101001-34970	113 318.00	- 1 883.00		111 435.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2737	428 816.00	- 6 932.00		421 824.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2723	711 886.00	- 4 050.00		707 836.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2704	8 331 325.00	- 48 603.00		8 282 722.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2742	6 817.00	- 42.00		6 775.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2743	55 526.00	- 1 458.00		54 068.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2744	460 936.00	- 12 885.00		448 051.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2745	1 503 063.00	- 8 749.00		1 494 314.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/1508-101001-2746	83 604.00	- 495.00		83 109.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Solid Waste		9/3508-101001-34970	102 016.00	- 527.00		101 489.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2737	185 133.00	- 11 453.00		173 680.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2723	281 626.00	- 6 129.00		275 497.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2704	3 374 632.00	- 73 556.00		3 301 076.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2714	50 193.00	- 3 170.00		47 029.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2742	2 651.00	- 84.00		2 567.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2743	22 449.00	- 2 206.00		20 243.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2744	186 155.00	- 25 770.00		160 385.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2745	614 892.00	- 13 241.00		601 651.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2746	31 752.00	- 802.00		30 950.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-34970	40 664.00	- 828.00		39 836.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2737	416 895.00	- 74 058.00		342 837.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2723	652 182.00	- 45 220.00		606 962.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2704	7 669 854.00	- 542 675.00		7 127 179.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2714	120 114.00	- 23 148.00		96 966.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2742	4 292.00	- 252.00		4 040.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2743	43 657.00	- 16 282.00		27 375.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2744	831 710.00	- 77 310.00		754 400.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2745	1 384 194.00	- 97 681.00		1 286 513.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Bude	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/1405-101071-2746	56 631.00	-	3 570.00	53 061.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/3405-101071-34970	91 908.00	-	6 113.00	85 795.00
Coffee- tea- sugar- milk etc	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/3405-101071-33000	49 505.00	-	49 505.00	-
Contractor - Maintenance of Equipment	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/3405-101071-32270	85 397.00	-	29 505.00	114 902.00
Materials Supplies	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/3405-101071-33031	358 686.00	-	100 000.00	258 686.00
Printing stationary	CORPORATE Traffic Services		9/3405-101071-33003	37 129.00	-	20 000.00	57 129.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2737	283 578.00	-	19 906.00	263 672.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2723	401 798.00	-	11 201.00	390 597.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2704	4 823 017.00	-	134 404.00	4 688 613.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2714	39 744.00	-	3 170.00	36 574.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2742	3 282.00	-	126.00	3 156.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2743	4 647.00	-	4 031.00	616.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2744	245 726.00	-	38 655.00	207 071.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2745	868 143.00	-	24 190.00	843 953.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/1411-101071-2746	46 144.00	-	1 409.00	44 735.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	CORPORATE Law Enforcement		9/3411-101071-34970	65 043.00	-	1 487.00	63 556.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2737	142 972.00	-	11 897.00	131 075.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2723	200 063.00	-	6 440.00	193 623.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2704	2 390 375.00	-	77 279.00	2 313 096.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2714	37 248.00	-	3 170.00	34 078.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2742	1515.00	-	84.00	1 431.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2743	3 231.00	-	2 318.00	913.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2744	220 100.00	-	25 770.00	194 330.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2745	430 267.00	-	13 910.00	416 357.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/1513-101001-2746	18 814.00	-	836.00	17 978.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop		9/3513-101001-34970	30 348.00	-	869.00	29 479.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2737	185 133.00	-	9 088.00	176 045.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2723	281 626.00	-	5 514.00	276 112.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2704	3 374 632.00	-	66 164.00	3 308 468.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2742	2 651.00	-	42.00	2 609.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2743	22 449.00	-	1 985.00	20 464.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2744	186 155.00	-	12 885.00	173 270.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2745	614 892.00	-	11 910.00	602 982.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-2746	31 752.00	-	595.00	31 157.00
Workmen's Compensation	CORPORATE Admin Support		9/3402-101001-35360	1 346 455.00	-	1 260.00	1 345 195.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/3603-101051-34970	40 664.00	-	716.00	39 948.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2723	227 896.00	-	8 030.00	219 866.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits -	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2737	145 211.00	-	13 050.00	132 161.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2704	2 677 107.00	-	96 362.00	2 580 745.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - SwA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2714	96 111.00	-	3 858.00	92 253.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2742	2 272.00	-	42.00	2 230.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2743	14 342.00	-	2 891.00	11 451.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2744	72 576.00	-	12 885.00	59 691.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2745	487 133.00	-	17 346.00	469 787.00
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/1609-101001-2746	26 748.00	-	595.00	26 153.00
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy	COMMUNITY Community Halls		9/3609-101001-34970	31 038.00	-	1 083.00	29 955.00
ERC - Contract LD - SwA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Community Facilities		9/1603-101051-4004	565 335.00	-	543 526.00	1 108 861.00
Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	ENGINEERING Roads		9/132-30713-131	250 000.00	-	150 000.00	400 000.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budge	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grant	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Car rental	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-35140	1800.00	1200.00		3 000.00
Transport own car	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-35150	40 500.00	4 500.00		45 000.00
Other Transport Provider-Shuttle services	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-35160	1350.00	1650.00		3 000.00
Uncontrolled invasion of land Fee	Community Housing		9/3607-101001-34820		250 000.00		250 000.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Roads	LGPESG	9/1506-281001-4204			447 384.00	447 384.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Roads	LGPESG	9/1506-281001-4246			4 564.00	4 564.00
EPWP SDL contract workers	ENGINEERING Roads	LGPESG	9/3506-281001-34973			4 564.00	4 564.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	LGPESG	9/1508-281001-4204			443 046.00	443 046.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	LGPESG	9/1508-281001-4246			4 521.00	4 521.00
EPWP SDL contract workers	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	LGPESG	9/3508-281001-34973			4 521.00	4 521.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	LGPESG	9/1606-281001-4204			481 572.00	481 572.00
ERC - Contract EPWP - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	LGPESG	9/1606-281001-4246			4 914.00	4 914.00
EPWP SDL contract workers	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	LGPESG	9/3606-281001-34973			4 914.00	4 914.00
Flights	FINANCE Dir Financial Services		9/3101-101001-35170	27 000.00	23 000.00		50 000.00
Vehicle Allowance	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services		9/1502-101001-2718	107 682.00	53 688.00		161 370.00
Vehicle Allowance	COMMUNITY Housing		9/1605-101191-2718	-	150 000.00		150 000.00
Vehicle Allowance	FINANCE Budget Office		9/1103-101001-2718	119 213.00	53 688.00		172 901.00
Vehicle Allowance	COMMUNITY Fire Services		9/1607-101001-2718	119 213.00	53 688.00		172 901.00
Vehicle Allowance	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services		9/1203-101001-2718	37 400.00	53 688.00		91 088.00
Poverty Alleviation - Contract workers	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev		9/3301-101005-31304	500 000.00	129 000.00		629 000.00
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning -	Community Housing	ISUPG	9/3607-291001-31120	-		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
				248 163 165.00	- 45 149.00	2 421 403.00	250 539 419.00
				Own funds	- 45 149.00		
				PT / NT		2 421 403.00	MFMA s28(2)(B)

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS - JANUARY 2022 ADJB							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021	Adjustment Own	Adjustment Grants	January 2022 Adjustments
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	SMMEBF	9/111-49703-378	-		428 500.00	428 500.00
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	SMMEBF	9/111-49704-379	-		428 500.00	428 500.00
SURVEILLANCE CAMERA SYSTEM	FINANCE Budget Office	CRR	9/103-51104-382	-	140 000.00		140 000.00
Bulk services: Robertson Heights	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-33019-348	1 001 000.00	-	1 001 000.00	-
Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works	CRR	9/146-22901-150	4 332 400.00	-	262 400.00	4 070 000.00
Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-32501-175	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	-
Water network - Zolani - CRR	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-13111-303	118 594.00	-		118 594.00
CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-13113-306	371 051.00	-		371 051.00
CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-13115-308	337 996.00	-		337 996.00
CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-13117-311	348 226.00	-	150 000.00	198 226.00
Equipment	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-53821-312	-	120 000.00		120 000.00
Equipment	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/140-53812-313	-	120 000.00		120 000.00
New Sewer Truck	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/140-53915-365	1 000 000.00		112 065.00	1 112 065.00
New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	ENGINEERING Waste Water Treatment	CRR	9/141-33501-374	1 500 000.00		900 000.00	2 400 000.00
Refuse Compactor	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/137-53913-366	2 400 000.00	-	89 940.00	2 310 060.00
Roof Transfer Station Robertson	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	CRR	9/138-21007-367	700 000.00	-	700 000.00	-
Robertson: Upgrading of Roads Stormwater in Robertson	ENGINEERING Roads	CRR	9/135-24116-212	1 500 000.00		-	1 500 000.00
Equipment	ENGINEERING Roads	CRR	9/135-53825-315	-	120 000.00		120 000.00
New Elect Connections	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-30711-129	500 000.00	-	100 000.00	400 000.00
Replacement and Repairs Network	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-30712-130	1 500 000.00		700 000.00	2 200 000.00
Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-30715-132	500 000.00	-	150 000.00	350 000.00
Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-30637-245	1 400 000.00		700 000.00	2 100 000.00
Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11kV Line	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-20640-246	1 400 000.00	-	140 000.00	-
Bulk services for housing projects	ENGINEERING PMU	CRR	9/144-33001-148	3 500 000.00	-	3 500 000.00	-
Equipment	ENGINEERING Mechanical Workshop	CRR	9/142-53811-316	-	10 000.00		10 000.00
Walkway at filters Bonnievale WTW (H&S)	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works	CRR	9/146-32905-383	-	100 000.00		100 000.00
1x 1600 LDV	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	CRR	9/133-53926-384	-	190 000.00		190 000.00
60m sewer line LeRoux Street Robertson	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/140-33613-385	-	50 000.00		50 000.00
Sewer line Tienvoet Street Robertson	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/140-33614-386	-	120 000.00		120 000.00
Stairs at Avalon Springs sewer pump station (H&S)	ENGINEERING Sewerage	CRR	9/140-33515-387	-	20 000.00		20 000.00
2 x 1600 LDV base petrol	ENGINEERING Solid Waste	CRR	9/137-53916-388	-	460 000.00		460 000.00
2 x 1600 LDV	ENGINEERING Town Planning	CRR	9/143-53917-389	-	380 000.00		380 000.00
Bridge River Crossing McGregor	ENGINEERING Roads	CRR	9/135-34230-390	-	200 000.00		200 000.00
Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale	ENGINEERING Stormwater	CRR	9/136-34501-391	-	200 000.00		200 000.00
Handrail at stores in Ashton (H&S)	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services	CRR	9/131-51102-392	-	30 000.00		30 000.00
Handrail at stores in Robertson (H&S)	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services	CRR	9/131-51103-393	-	30 000.00		30 000.00
Storage facility for PPE when not in use	ENGINEERING Civil Eng Services	CRR	9/131-51104-394	-	70 000.00		70 000.00
Fire Station Robertson Building	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/154-48508-342	3 000 000.00	-	2 300 000.00	700 000.00
Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	9/154-53811-380	-	90 000.00		90 000.00
Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/150-50435-259	100 000.00	-	48 568.00	51 432.00
Nqubela sportsground machinery for synthetic surface maintenance	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/150-53838-263	130 000.00		100 000.00	230 000.00
Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground partial completion with precast walling	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/150-44349-335	800 000.00		120 000.00	920 000.00
New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field (Behind pavillion)	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	9/150-50452-338	500 000.00	-	400 000.00	100 000.00
Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	CRR	9/153-50607-344	80 000.00		2 000.00	82 000.00
Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	CRR	9/153-49308-345	35 000.00		43 367.00	78 367.00
Community Halls Camera System	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CwDM Safety	9/156-48123-381	-		240 000.00	240 000.00
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	DSRFG	9/150-38255-352	800 000.00		800 000.00	1 600 000.00

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Description	Department	Funding	Vote	August 2021 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	January 2022 Adjustments Budget
Air conditioner	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	CRR	9/153-53840-353	60 000.00	- 1 000.00		59 000.00
Equipment	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/123-53819-239	-	15 000.00		15 000.00
Motorbike Skills Test Unit	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/123-53820-240	50 000.00	- 15 000.00		35 000.00
Vehicles - EFF	FINANCE Budget Office	EFF	9/152-53906-354	210 000.00	- 210 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	CORPORATE Traffic Services	EFF	9/153-53910-355	880 000.00	- 880 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	CORPORATE Law enforcement	EFF	9/150-53955-356	1 116 000.00	- 1 116 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	CORPORATE Governance Support	EFF	9/154-53909-357	270 000.00	- 270 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	ENGINEERING Cleansing	EFF	9/132-53947-358	7 220 000.00	- 7 220 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	ENGINEERING Electricity	EFF	9/137-53903-359	6 609 000.00	- 6 609 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	EFF	9/103-53907-361	525 000.00	- 525 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	COMMUNITY Fire Services	EFF	9/124-53908-362	160 000.00	- 160 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	COMMUNITY Environmental Services	EFF	9/129-53911-363	650 000.00	- 650 000.00		-
Vehicles - EFF	Community Housing	EFF	9/123-53912-364	160 000.00	- 160 000.00		-
Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson	Community Libraries	MRF	9/151-49001-375	142 000.00		- 58 164.00	83 836.00
Fencing Ashton Library	Community Libraries	MRF	9/151-49002-376	460 000.00		- 180 600.00	279 400.00
Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu	Community Libraries	MRF	9/151-49003-377	183 000.00		- 72 610.00	110 390.00
Erf 136 Nkqubela 172 units	Community Housing	HSDG	9/152-39602-368	7 500 000.00			7 500 000.00
VTS roll up doors	CORPORATE Traffic Services	CRR	9/123-50606-335	-	100 000.00		100 000.00
WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	WSIG	9/133-33023-353			2 967 574.00	2 967 574.00
WSIG Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main	ENGINEERING Water Distribution	WSIG	9/133-33024-354			3 195 850.00	3 195 850.00
WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Construct Install sewer pump line	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/140-33613-355			6 060 315.00	6 060 315.00
Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	ENGINEERING Electricity	CRR	9/132-30713-131	250 000.00	150 000.00		400 000.00
Machinery and Equipment_Generators	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	CRR	9/113-53804-233	1 000 000	-300 000		700 000.00
WSIG Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Construct Install sewer pump line	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/140-33614-356			6 118 000.00	6 118 000.00
				56 099 267.00	- 23 625 476.00	19 927 365.00	52 401 156.00
				Own funds	- 23 625 476.00		
				PT / NT		19 927 365.00	MFMA s28(2)(B)

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022 – 2022/2023

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	86,146	–	–	–	–	–	3,854	3,854	90,000	97,051	–
Service charges	615,624	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	615,624	728,911	–
Investment revenue	15,599	–	–	–	–	–	(1,500)	(1,500)	14,099	16,535	–
Transfers recognised - operational	111,025	–	–	–	–	–	10,595	10,595	121,620	148,925	–
Other own revenue	26,021	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,021	27,582	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	854,415	–	–	–	–	–	12,949	12,949	867,364	1,019,005	–
Employee costs	252,110	–	–	–	–	–	(4,694)	(4,694)	247,416	267,671	–
Remuneration of councillors	11,568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,568	12,291	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	34,314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,314	34,314	–
Finance charges	9,018	–	–	–	–	–	(1,448)	(1,448)	7,570	8,650	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	450,900	–	–	–	–	–	5,625	5,625	456,525	548,247	–
Transfers and grants	2,531	–	–	–	–	–	1,058	1,058	3,589	3,838	–
Other expenditure	120,022	–	–	–	–	–	7,764	7,764	127,786	117,661	–
Total Expenditure	880,464	–	–	–	–	–	8,305	8,305	888,769	992,672	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,049)	–	–	–	–	–	4,644	4,644	(21,405)	26,333	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	49,422	–	–	–	–	–	25,342	25,342	74,763	70,954	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	714	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	714	757	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	24,087	–	–	–	–	–	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	24,087	–	–	–	–	–	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	101,759	–	–	–	–	–	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925	–
Transfers recognised - capital	49,422	–	–	–	–	–	28,212	28,212	77,634	70,954	–
Borrowing	17,800	–	–	–	–	–	(17,800)	(17,800)	–	29,470	–
Internally generated funds	34,537	–	–	–	–	–	(1,471)	(1,471)	33,066	40,501	–
Total sources of capital funds	101,759	–	–	–	–	–	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925	–
Financial position											

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total current assets	275,859	–	–	–	–	–	102,564,410	102,564,410	102,840,269	325,358	–
Total non current assets	1,568,617	–	–	–	–	–	(1,423,603)	(1,423,603)	145,014	1,648,307	–
Total current liabilities	154,430	–	–	–	–	–	103,448,088	103,448,088	103,602,518	152,923	–
Total non current liabilities	147,278	–	–	–	–	–	(6,035)	(6,035)	141,243	140,092	–
Community wealth/Equity	862,485	–	–	–	–	–	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362	–
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	103,810	–	–	–	–	–	95,274,792	95,274,792	95,378,603	159,551	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(101,759)	–	–	–	–	–	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)	–
Net cash from (used) financing	10,875	–	–	–	–	–	(10,875)	(10,875)	–	22,284	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	690,920	–	–	–	–	–	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145	–
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	77,885	–	–	–	–	–	100,161,952	100,161,952	100,239,837	97,180	–
Application of cash and investments	(10,291)	–	–	–	–	–	111,700,499	111,700,499	111,690,208	(47,072)	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	88,176	–	–	–	–	–	(11,538,547)	(11,538,547)	(11,450,371)	144,252	–
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	916,426	–	–	–	–	–	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,109	992,014	–
Depreciation	34,314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,314	34,314	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	22,921	–	–	–	–	–	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783	–
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	31,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,182	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,378	9,248	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error corr
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		165,499	-	-	-	-	-	2,904	2,904	168,403	178,326
Executive and council		8,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,593	6,485
Finance and administration		156,905	-	-	-	-	-	2,904	2,904	159,810	171,841
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28,673	-	-	-	-	-	15,710	15,710	44,382	61,486
Community and social services		10,367	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	2,514	12,881	10,569
Sport and recreation		1,138	-	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	2,930	359
Public safety		15,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,002	16,723
Housing		2,165	-	-	-	-	-	11,404	11,404	13,569	33,835
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34,309	-	-	-	-	-	1,314	1,314	35,623	34,928
Planning and development		1,635	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	2,492	1,733
Road transport		32,675	-	-	-	-	-	457	457	33,131	33,195
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		676,068	-	-	-	-	-	18,264	18,264	694,332	783,590
Energy sources		519,141	-	-	-	-	-	770	770	519,911	597,668
Water management		77,440	-	-	-	-	-	4,863	4,863	82,303	80,872
Waste water management		41,435	-	-	-	-	-	12,178	12,178	53,614	56,387
Waste management		38,052	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	38,504	48,662
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	102	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	904,551	-	-	-	-	-	38,291	38,291	942,842	1,058,332
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		144,193	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	144,861	151,849
Executive and council		26,259	-	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	25,269	27,224
Finance and administration		113,802	-	-	-	-	-	1,748	1,748	115,550	120,273
Internal audit		4,132	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	4,042	4,352
Community and public safety		99,234	-	-	-	-	-	2,823	2,823	102,057	133,969
Community and social services		19,333	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	19,316	20,463
Sport and recreation		29,871	-	-	-	-	-	1,966	1,966	31,837	31,624
Public safety		39,353	-	-	-	-	-	(1,781)	(1,781)	37,572	42,578
Housing		10,677	-	-	-	-	-	2,655	2,655	13,332	39,303
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		52,027	-	-	-	-	-	3,118	3,118	55,146	52,523
Planning and development		27,921	-	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	27,406	28,006
Road transport		24,107	-	-	-	-	-	3,633	3,633	27,740	24,517
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Trading services		584,036	-	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	585,833	653,280
Energy sources		472,900	-	-	-	-	-	275	275	473,175	537,375
Water management		34,593	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	35,356	36,229
Waste water management		30,488	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	30,873	31,440
Waste management		46,056	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	46,428	48,236
Other		974	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,074	1,052
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	880,465	-	-	-	-	-	8,505	8,505	888,970	992,673
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		24,086	-	-	-	-	-	29,786	29,786	53,872	65,659

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending c reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d) correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		165,499	-	-	-	-	-	2,904	2,904	168,403	178,326
Executive and council		8,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,593	6,485
Mayor and Council		6,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,131	6,483
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,462	2
Finance and administration		156,905	-	-	-	-	-	2,904	2,904	159,810	171,841
Administrative and Corporate Support		548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	579
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		154,528	-	-	-	-	-	2,904	2,904	157,433	169,324
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,829	1,939
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28,673	-	-	-	-	-	15,710	15,710	44,382	61,486
Community and social services		10,367	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	2,514	12,881	10,569
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	471
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		74	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	314	79
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9,849	-	-	-	-	-	2,274	2,274	12,123	10,019
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,138	-	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	2,930	359
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		800	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	1,600	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		338	-	-	-	-	-	491	491	830	359
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-
Public safety		15,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,002	16,723
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	966
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		14,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,865	15,757
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2,165	-	-	-	-	-	11,404	11,404	13,569	33,835
Housing		2,165	-	-	-	-	-	11,404	11,404	13,569	33,835
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34,309	-	-	-	-	-	1,314	1,314	35,623	34,928
Planning and development		1,635	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	2,492	1,733
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	857	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,635	1,733

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		32,675	-	-	-	-	-	457	457	33,131	33,195
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		32,675	-	-	-	-	-	457	457	33,131	33,195
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		676,068	-	-	-	-	-	18,264	18,264	694,332	783,590
Energy sources		519,141	-	-	-	-	-	770	770	519,911	597,668
<i>Electricity</i>		519,141	-	-	-	-	-	770	770	519,911	597,668
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		77,440	-	-	-	-	-	4,863	4,863	82,303	80,872
<i>Water Treatment</i>		2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		58,935	-	-	-	-	-	4,863	4,863	63,798	80,872
<i>Water Storage</i>		16,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,205	-
Waste water management		41,435	-	-	-	-	-	12,178	12,178	53,614	56,387
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		41,435	-	-	-	-	-	12,178	12,178	53,614	56,387
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		38,052	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	38,504	48,662
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		38,052	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	38,504	48,662
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	102	2
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
<i>Tourism</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	102	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	904,551	-	-	-	-	-	38,291	38,291	942,842	1,058,332
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		144,193	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	144,861	151,849
Executive and council		26,259	-	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	25,269	27,224
Mayor and Council		11,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,893	12,505
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14,366	-	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	13,376	14,719
Finance and administration		113,802	-	-	-	-	-	1,748	1,748	115,550	120,273
Administrative and Corporate Support		28,344	-	-	-	-	-	(209)	(209)	28,135	30,185
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		52,879	-	-	-	-	-	1,475	1,475	54,354	55,357
Fleet Management		4,003	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	(143)	3,860	4,250
Human Resources		6,269	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	6,469	7,056
Information Technology		11,323	-	-	-	-	-	723	723	12,046	11,896
Legal Services		929	-	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	737	990
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		6,400	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	6,293	6,630
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,656	3,910
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4,132	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	4,042	4,352
Governance Function		4,132	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	4,042	4,352
Community and public safety		99,234	-	-	-	-	-	2,823	2,823	102,057	133,969
Community and social services		19,333	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	19,316	20,463
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370	1,448
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		4,712	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	4,550	4,998
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	836
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12,462	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	12,608	13,180
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		29,871	-	-	-	-	-	1,966	1,966	31,837	31,624
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		17,938	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	18,839	19,073
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		11,932	-	-	-	-	-	1,066	1,066	12,998	12,551
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		39,353	-	-	-	-	-	(1,781)	(1,781)	37,572	42,578
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		10,875	-	-	-	-	-	(846)	(846)	10,029	12,375
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		28,478	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	27,543	30,203
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10,677	-	-	-	-	-	2,655	2,655	13,332	39,303
<i>Housing</i>		10,677	-	-	-	-	-	2,655	2,655	13,332	39,303
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		52,027	-	-	-	-	-	3,118	3,118	55,146	52,523
Planning and development		27,921	-	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	27,406	28,006
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		2,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,711	2,944
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		23,233	-	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	22,719	22,964
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,977	2,098
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		24,107	-	-	-	-	-	3,633	3,633	27,740	24,517
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		24,107	-	-	-	-	-	3,633	3,633	27,740	24,517
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		584,036	-	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	585,833	653,280
Energy sources		472,900	-	-	-	-	-	275	275	473,175	537,375
<i>Electricity</i>		472,885	-	-	-	-	-	275	275	473,160	537,360
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		34,593	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	35,356	36,229
<i>Water Treatment</i>		7,892	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	8,024	8,363
<i>Water Distribution</i>		25,632	-	-	-	-	-	610	610	26,242	26,744
<i>Water Storage</i>		1,068	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	1,091	1,122
Waste water management		30,488	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	30,873	31,440
<i>Public Toilets</i>		583	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	488	616
<i>Sewerage</i>		19,062	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	19,128	19,407
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		4,704	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	4,675	4,983
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		6,139	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	6,582	6,433
Waste management		46,056	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	46,428	48,236
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		14,724	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	14,863	14,989
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		21,743	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	22,396	23,066
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		9,589	-	-	-	-	-	(420)	(420)	9,169	10,182
Other		974	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,074	1,052
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		974	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,074	1,052
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	880,465	-	-	-	-	-	8,505	8,505	888,970	992,673
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		24,086	-	-	-	-	-	29,786	29,786	53,872	65,659

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		38	-	-	-	-	-	25,579	25,579	25,617	38
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		100,214	-	-	-	-	-	5,833	5,833	106,048	122,768
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		765,382	-	-	-	-	-	6,878	6,878	772,260	885,948
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		38,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,850	49,508
Total Revenue by Vote	2	904,551	-	-	-	-	-	38,291	38,291	942,842	1,058,332
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		13,021	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	12,524	13,812
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	948	948	948	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,511	2,511	2,511	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,349	1,349	1,349	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575	2,575	2,575	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		116,544	-	-	-	-	-	2,484	2,484	119,029	120,339
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		38,087	-	-	-	-	-	(1,197)	(1,197)	36,890	40,215
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		685,362	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	685,262	789,182
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		27,450	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	27,852	29,126
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	880,465	-	-	-	-	-	8,505	8,505	888,970	992,673
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	24,086	-	-	-	-	-	29,786	29,786	53,872	65,659

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could reasonably have been foreseen) 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); e. (section 28(2)(f)) 9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$											
check revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,384)
check expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	201	1

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		38	-	-	-	-	-	25,579	25,579	25,617	38
1.1 - Branch (0)		38	-	-	-	-	-	25,579	25,579	25,617	38
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (304)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (505)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (604)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		100,214	-	-	-	-	-	5,833	5,833	106,048	122,768
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 1.2 - Finance (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (4)		67,200	-	-	-	-	-	5,833	5,833	73,033	89,212
8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (6)		33,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,015	33,556
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
9.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70
9.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - 3.8 - Communication (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		765,382	-	-	-	-	-	6,878	6,878	772,260	885,948
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)		201,906	-	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	200,956	230,592

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)		436,412	-	-	-	-	-	2,070	2,070	438,482	502,216
14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)		122,333	-	-	-	-	-	5,758	5,758	128,091	149,743
14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)		4,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,213	2,848
14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (9)		518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	549
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		38,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,850	49,508
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)		38,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,850	49,508
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	904,551	-	-	-	-	-	38,291	38,291	942,842	1,058,332
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		13,021	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	12,524	13,812
1.1 - Branch (0)		13,021	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	12,524	13,812
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	948	948	948	-
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	922	922	922	-
2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	-
2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-
3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,511	2,511	2,511	-
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340	2,340	2,340	-
4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	-
4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (304)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-
4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)		-	-	-	-	-	-	136	136	136	-
4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,349	1,349	1,349	-
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260	-
6.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (505)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		-	-	-	-	-	-	637	637	637	-
6.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		-	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	452	-
6.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575	2,575	2,575	-
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
7.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-
7.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (604)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,554	1,554	1,554	-
7.5 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-
7.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		-	-	-	-	-	-	491	491	491	-
7.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-
7.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		116,544	-	-	-	-	-	2,484	2,484	119,029	120,339
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 1.2 - Finance (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (4)		64,046	-	-	-	-	-	(502)	(502)	63,544	65,693
8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (6)		52,499	-	-	-	-	-	2,986	2,986	55,485	54,646
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		38,087	-	-	-	-	-	(1,197)	(1,197)	36,890	40,215
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)		38,087	-	-	-	-	-	(1,197)	(1,197)	36,890	40,215
9.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - 3.8 - Communication (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		685,362	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	685,262	789,182
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)		72,055	-	-	-	-	-	1,106	1,106	73,161	74,609
14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)		506,590	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	506,899	573,407
14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)		54,328	-	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	53,730	85,567
14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)		30,673	-	-	-	-	-	(874)	(874)	29,799	33,202
14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (9)		21,716	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	21,673	22,397
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		27,450	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	27,852	29,126
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)		27,450	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	27,852	29,126
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	880,465	-	-	-	-	-	8,505	8,505	888,970	992,673

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	24,086	-	-	-	-	-	29,786	29,786	53,872	65,659

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	86,146	-	-	-	-	-	3,854	3,854	90,000	97,051
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	514,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514,888	580,819
Service charges - water revenue	2	52,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,124	64,009
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	25,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,792	44,704
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	22,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,819	39,379
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,515	2,666
Interest earned - external investments		15,599	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	14,099	16,535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,317	3,516
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,394	8,898
Licences and permits		765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765	811
Agency services		5,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,811	6,159
Transfers and subsidies		111,025	-	-	-	-	-	10,595	10,595	121,620	148,925
Other revenue	2	5,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,219	5,532
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		854,415	-	-	-	-	-	12,949	12,949	867,364	1,019,005
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		252,110	-	-	-	-	-	(4,694)	(4,694)	247,416	267,671
Remuneration of councillors		11,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,568	12,291
Debt impairment		19,740	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	19,740	20,758
Depreciation & asset impairment		34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314
Finance charges		9,018	-	-	-	-	-	(1,448)	(1,448)	7,570	8,650
Bulk purchases - electricity		430,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,117	492,872
Inventory consumed		20,782	-	-	-	-	-	5,625	5,625	26,408	55,375
Contracted services		45,489	-	-	-	-	-	4,757	4,757	50,246	38,248
Transfers and subsidies		2,531	-	-	-	-	-	1,058	1,058	3,589	3,838
Other expenditure		54,793	-	-	-	-	-	3,007	3,007	57,800	58,655
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		880,464	-	-	-	-	-	8,305	8,305	888,769	992,672
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26,049)	-	-	-	-	-	4,644	4,644	(21,405)	26,333
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		49,422	-	-	-	-	-	25,342	25,342	74,763	70,954

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	757
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		24,087	-	-	-	-	-	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		24,087	-	-	-	-	-	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		24,087	-	-	-	-	-	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		24,087	-	-	-	-	-	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Revenue total	904,550,778	-	-	-	-	-	38,291,078	38,291,078	942,841,856	1,090,715,513
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	-------------	---------------

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,988	30,988	30,988	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		22,564	-	-	-	-	-	(8,928)	(8,928)	13,637	35,662
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	2,800	1,450
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		32,429	-	-	-	-	-	(876)	(876)	31,553	61,630
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		20,545	-	-	-	-	-	(4,570)	(4,570)	15,975	11,910
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		7,301	-	-	-	-	-	(2,101)	(2,101)	5,200	23,291
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		17,020	-	-	-	-	-	(6,473)	(6,473)	10,547	6,981
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925
Capital Expenditure - Functional											

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Governance and administration		5,785	-	-	-	-	-	(975)	(975)	4,810	6,350
Executive and council		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1,550
Finance and administration		5,285	-	-	-	-	-	(975)	(975)	4,310	4,800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11,782	-	-	-	-	-	3,970	3,970	15,752	12,501
Community and social services		1,250	-	-	-	-	-	804	804	2,054	1,420
Sport and recreation		5,341	-	-	-	-	-	(1,260)	(1,260)	4,081	6,200
Public safety		4,981	-	-	-	-	-	(2,864)	(2,864)	2,117	4,881
Housing		210	-	-	-	-	-	7,290	7,290	7,500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34,834	-	-	-	-	-	(1,813)	(1,813)	33,021	61,830
Planning and development		3,700	-	-	-	-	-	(2,133)	(2,133)	1,567	250
Road transport		31,134	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	31,454	61,580
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		49,358	-	-	-	-	-	7,620	7,620	56,978	60,244
Energy sources		15,683	-	-	-	-	-	(7,320)	(7,320)	8,363	18,087
Water management		20,882	-	-	-	-	-	8,178	8,178	29,061	19,891
Waste water management		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,700	13,700	16,200	10,875
Waste management		10,292	-	-	-	-	-	(6,939)	(6,939)	3,354	11,390
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,801	8,801	110,560	140,925
Funded by:											
National Government		48,622	-	-	-	-	-	18,342	18,342	66,963	70,954
Provincial Government		800	-	-	-	-	-	9,631	9,631	10,431	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	49,422	-	-	-	-	-	28,212	28,212	77,634	70,954
Borrowing		17,800	-	-	-	-	-	(17,800)	(17,800)	-	29,470
Internally generated funds		34,537	-	-	-	-	-	(1,471)	(1,471)	33,066	40,501
Total Capital Funding		101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); er (section 28(2)(f)) 11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$											
check balance		-	-	-			-	-140,000	-140,000	-140,000	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.1 - Branch (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (303)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.5 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.6 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.8 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.1 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.4 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.5 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
22.6 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.7 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.8 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.2 - 1.2 - Finance (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.4 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.5 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,988	30,988	30,988	-
16.1 - Branch (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,988	30,988	30,988	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (303)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.5 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
21.6 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.8 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.1 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.4 - 6.5 - Housing (605)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.5 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.6 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.7 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.8 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		22,564	-	-	-	-	-	(8,928)	(8,928)	13,637	35,662
23.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		2,150	-	-	-	-	-	(538)	(538)	1,612	11,425
23.2 - 1.2 - Finance (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (3)		20,414	-	-	-	-	-	(8,390)	(8,390)	12,024	24,237
23.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (250: CS)		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	2,800	1,450
25.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	2,800	1,450
25.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		32,429	-	-	-	-	-	(876)	(876)	31,553	61,630
26.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.4 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)		32,429	-	-	-	-	-	(876)	(876)	31,553	61,630
26.5 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		20,545	-	-	-	-	-	(4,570)	(4,570)	15,975	11,910
28.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
28.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)		18,511	-	-	-	-	-	(3,870)	(3,870)	14,641	500
28.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (9)		2,033	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1,333	11,410
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		7,301	-	-	-	-	-	(2,101)	(2,101)	5,200	23,291
29.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)		7,301	-	-	-	-	-	(2,101)	(2,101)	5,200	23,291
29.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		17,020	-	-	-	-	-	(6,473)	(6,473)	10,547	6,981
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)		7,511	-	-	-	-	-	136	136	7,647	5,581
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)		9,509	-	-	-	-	-	(6,609)	(6,609)	2,900	1,400
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925
Total Capital Expenditure		101,759	-	-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	110,700	140,925

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		77,812	-	-	-	-	-	100,162,025	100,162,025	100,239,837	97,108
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	139,490	-	-	-	-	-	2,460,942	2,460,942	2,600,432	182,782
Other debtors		17,053	-	-	-	-	-	(17,053)	(17,053)	-	17,053
Current portion of long-term receivables		609	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	-	609
Inventory		40,895	-	-	-	-	-	(40,895)	(40,895)	-	27,807
Total current assets		275,859	-	-	-	-	-	102,564,410	102,564,410	102,840,269	325,358
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1,179	-	-	-	-	-	(1,179)	(1,179)	-	1,179
Investments		72	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	-	72
Investment property		27,931	-	-	-	-	-	(27,931)	(27,931)	-	27,877
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,528,142	-	-	-	-	-	(1,383,128)	(1,383,128)	145,014	1,607,886
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		11,017	-	-	-	-	-	(11,017)	(11,017)	-	11,017
Other non-current assets		275	-	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	-	275
Total non current assets		1,568,617	-	-	-	-	-	(1,423,603)	(1,423,603)	145,014	1,648,307
TOTAL ASSETS		1,844,476	-	-	-	-	-	101,140,807	101,140,807	102,985,283	1,973,665
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		10,097	-	-	-	-	-	(10,097)	(10,097)	-	10,097
Consumer deposits		12,726	-	-	-	-	-	(12,726)	(12,726)	-	12,726
Trade and other payables		90,775	-	-	-	-	-	103,511,743	103,511,743	103,602,518	89,268
Provisions		40,831	-	-	-	-	-	(40,831)	(40,831)	-	40,831
Total current liabilities		154,430	-	-	-	-	-	103,448,088	103,448,088	103,602,518	152,923
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	1	46,422	-	-	-	-	-	94,821	94,821	141,243	39,236
Provisions	1	100,856	-	-	-	-	-	(100,856)	(100,856)	-	100,856
Total non current liabilities		147,278	-	-	-	-	-	(6,035)	(6,035)	141,243	140,092
TOTAL LIABILITIES		301,708	-	-	-	-	-	103,442,053	103,442,053	103,743,761	293,015
NET ASSETS	2	1,542,768	-	-	-	-	-	(2,301,246)	(2,301,246)	(758,478)	1,680,650
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		799,564	—	—	—	—	—	(745,492)	(745,492)	54,073	1,006,441
Reserves		62,921	—	—	—	—	—	(62,921)	(62,921)	—	62,921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		862,485	—	—	—	—	—	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspendi reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2) correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	680,282,775	-	-	-	-	-	#####	#####	-812,550,559	611,288,151
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-------	--------------	-------------

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		82,700	-	-	-	-	-	(266,570)	(266,570)	(183,870)	93,169
Service charges		590,999	-	-	-	-	-	(2,660,378)	(2,660,378)	(2,069,379)	678,926
Other revenue		22,704	-	-	-	-	-	(44,968)	(44,968)	(22,264)	24,066
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	111,025	-	-	-	-	-	(410,629)	(410,629)	(299,604)	148,925
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	50,136	-	-	-	-	-	(49,801)	(49,801)	335	71,711
Interest		15,599	-	-	-	-	-	(15,599)	(15,599)	-	16,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(757,804)	-	-	-	-	-	98,711,188	98,711,188	97,953,384	(852,644)
Finance charges		(9,018)	-	-	-	-	-	9,018	9,018	-	(17,300)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2,531)	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,531	-	(3,838)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		103,810	-	-	-	-	-	95,274,792	95,274,792	95,378,603	159,551
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(101,759)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(101,759)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,212)	(10,212)	(111,971)	(140,925)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		17,800	-	-	-	-	-	(17,800)	(17,800)	-	29,470
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(6,925)	-	-	-	-	-	6,925	6,925	-	(7,186)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		10,875	-	-	-	-	-	(10,875)	(10,875)	-	22,284
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12,927	-	-	-	-	-	95,253,705	95,253,705	95,266,632	40,910
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	677,993	-	-	-	-	-	(100,917,830)	(100,917,830)	(100,239,837)	808,235
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	690,920	-	-	-	-	-	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	
R thousands											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	690,920	–	–	–	–	–	(5,664,124)	(5,664,124)	(4,973,205)	849,145
Other current investments > 90 days		(613,107)	–	–	–	–	–	105,826,149	105,826,149	105,213,042	(752,037)
Non current assets - Investments	1	72	–	–	–	–	–	(72)	(72)	–	72
Cash and investments available:		77,885	–	–	–	–	–	100,161,952	100,161,952	100,239,837	97,180
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–	
Statutory requirements									–	–	
Other working capital requirements	2	(73,212)	–					111,763,420	111,763,420	111,690,208	(109,993)
Other provisions									–	–	
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		62,921	–					(62,921)	(62,921)	–	62,921
Total Application of cash and investments:		(10,291)	–	–	–	–	–	111,700,499	111,700,499	111,690,208	(47,072)
Surplus(shortfall)		88,176	–	–	–	–	–	(11,538,547)	(11,538,547)	(11,450,371)	144,252

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could n
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	150,919	–	(8,087,690)	187,499
Creditors due	77,706	–	103,602,518	77,506
Total	73,212	–	(11,690,208)	109,993

Debtors collection assumptions:

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Balance outstanding - debtors		157,721	-							2,600,432	201,013
Estimate of debtors collection rate		96%	0%							-311%	93%
<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		-	-							-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		62,921									62,921
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
		62,921	-							-	62,921

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	62,535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61,750	56,919
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,863	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	8,163	11,487
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,692	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	21,655	18,891
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,268	13,268	14,768	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	11,390
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29,639	-	-	-	-	-	15,931	15,931	45,570	41,768
Community Facilities		4,435	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3,959	5,650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	(449)	651	2,700
Community Assets		5,535	-	-	-	-	-	(925)	(925)	4,610	8,350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,400
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	770
Machinery and Equipment		1,928	-	-	-	-	-	585	585	2,513	1,431
Transport Assets		21,200	-	-	-	-	-	(16,748)	(16,748)	4,452	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Sanitation Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	62,535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61,750	56,919
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,863	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	8,163	11,487
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,692	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	21,655	18,891
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,268	13,268	14,768	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	11,390
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29,639	-	-	-	-	-	15,931	15,931	45,570	41,768
Community Facilities		4,435	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3,959	5,650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	(449)	(449)	651	2,700
Community Assets		5,535	-	-	-	-	-	(925)	(925)	4,610	8,350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other Assets		280	-	-	-	-	-	372	372	652	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,400
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	770
Machinery and Equipment		1,928	-	-	-	-	-	585	585	2,513	1,431
Transport Assets		21,200	-	-	-	-	-	(16,748)	(16,748)	4,452	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	62,535	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	61,750	56,919
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	916,426	-	-	-	-	-	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,109	992,014
Roads Infrastructure		185,670	-	-	-	-	-	(188,850)	(188,850)	(3,180)	216,116
Storm water Infrastructure		29,979	-	-	-	-	-	(29,979)	(29,979)	-	29,979
Electrical Infrastructure		103,512	-	-	-	-	-	(95,349)	(95,349)	8,163	157,897
Water Supply Infrastructure		165,228	-	-	-	-	-	(136,577)	(136,577)	28,651	133,463
Sanitation Infrastructure		80,867	-	-	-	-	-	(66,288)	(66,288)	14,578	90,242
Solid Waste Infrastructure		33,547	-	-	-	-	-	(32,963)	(32,963)	583	43,654
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		9,088	-	-	-	-	-	(9,088)	(9,088)	-	9,088
Infrastructure		607,890	-	-	-	-	-	(559,095)	(559,095)	48,795	680,439
Community Assets		104,171	-	-	-	-	-	(90,358)	(90,358)	13,813	108,606
Heritage Assets		275	-	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	-	275
Investment properties		27,931	-	-	-	-	-	(27,931)	(27,931)	-	27,877
Other Assets		1,756	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	782	3,727
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11,017	-	-	-	-	-	(11,017)	(11,017)	-	11,017
Computer Equipment		10,083	-	-	-	-	-	(6,883)	(6,883)	3,200	10,083
Furniture and Office Equipment		65,680	-	-	-	-	-	(64,927)	(64,927)	753	65,697
Machinery and Equipment		9,551	-	-	-	-	-	(7,208)	(7,208)	2,343	9,084
Transport Assets		28,638	-	-	-	-	-	(25,216)	(25,216)	3,422	25,776
Land		49,433	-	-	-	-	-	(49,433)	(49,433)	-	49,433
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	916,426	-	-	-	-	-	(843,318)	(843,318)	73,109	992,014
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	22,921	-	-	-	-	-	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783
Roads Infrastructure		1,935	-	-	-	-	-	3,661	3,661	5,596	1,434
Storm water Infrastructure		374	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	444	387
Electrical Infrastructure		2,136	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	2,251	2,211
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,567	-	-	-	-	-	1,007	1,007	6,574	5,762
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,755	-	-	-	-	-	584	584	3,339	2,438
Solid Waste Infrastructure		112	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	202	116
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	447
Infrastructure		13,311	-	-	-	-	-	5,526	5,526	18,838	12,795
Community Facilities		2,553	-	-	-	-	-	477	477	3,031	2,673
Sport and Recreation Facilities		834	-	-	-	-	-	116	116	950	864
Community Assets		3,388	-	-	-	-	-	593	593	3,981	3,537
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	94
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	94
Operational Buildings		751	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	926	777
Housing		340	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	140	361
Other Assets		1,091	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	1,066	1,138
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47
Furniture and Office Equipment		607	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	784	630
Machinery and Equipment		512	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	469	530
Transport Assets		3,876	-	-	-	-	-	433	433	4,309	4,012
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		57,236	-	-	-	-	-	6,661	6,661	63,897	57,097
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							40.5%	2.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							40.5%	2.3%

References

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a											
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b											
2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e											
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c											
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure											
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)											
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category											
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.											
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending or reasonably have been foreseen)											
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31											
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29											
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government											
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d) correction (section 28(2)(f))											
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$											
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$											
Asset register balance check		622,733	-	-	-	-	-	(550,828)	(550,828)	71,906	626,889

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Household service targets	1										
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-	
No water supply									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-	
Chemical toilet									-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-	
No toilet provisions									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-	
Other energy sources									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-	
Using communal refuse dump									-	-	
Using own refuse dump									-	-	
Other rubbish disposal									-	-	
No rubbish disposal									-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,262	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,382	-
month)		(7,792)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,792)	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		14,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,330	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		31,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,182	-
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,378	9,248
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6								-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-	
Other									-	-	

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		12,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,378	9,248

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates		98,524	–	–	–	–	–	3,854	3,854	102,378	106,299
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,378	9,248
Net Property Rates		86,146	–	–	–	–	–	3,854	3,854	90,000	97,051
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		507,096	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	507,096	580,819
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(7,792)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,792)	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		514,888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	514,888	580,819
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue		60,386	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,386	64,009
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,262	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		52,124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,124	64,009
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		42,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,174	44,704
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16,382	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,382	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		25,792	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,792	44,704
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue		37,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,150	39,379
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14,330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,330	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		22,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,819	39,379
Other Revenue By Source											
Other Revenue		5218992	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	5,219	5532142
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,219	5,532
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages		161,986	-	-	-	-	-	(1,581)	(1,581)	160,405	172,110
Pension and UIF Contributions		28,123	-	-	-	-	-	(984)	(984)	27,139	29,881
Medical Aid Contributions		10,693	-	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)	9,775	11,361
Overtime		724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	769
Performance Bonus		12,800	-	-	-	-	-	(422)	(422)	12,378	13,600
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,595	-	-	-	-	-	402	402	4,997	4,883
Cellphone Allowance		739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	739	786
Housing Allowances		2,509	-	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	2,301	2,666
Other benefits and allowances		13,862	-	-	-	-	-	(136)	(136)	13,726	14,729
Payments in lieu of leave		8,576	-	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	7,726	9,112
Long service awards		1,485	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	1,489	1,578
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,016	6,197
sub-total	4	252,110	-	-	-	-	-	(4,694)	(4,694)	247,416	267,671
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	252,110	-	-	-	-	-	(4,694)	(4,694)	247,416	267,671
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	34,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,314	34,314
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		430,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,117	492,872
Total bulk purchases	1	430,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,117	492,872
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Outsourced Services		6,223	—	—	—	—	—	797	797	7,019	3,920
Consultants and Professional Services		16,415	—	—	—	—	—	2,333	2,333	18,747	11,013
Contractors		22,852	—	—	—	—	—	1,628	1,628	24,479	23,315
Total contracted services		45,489	—	—	—	—	—	4,757	4,757	50,246	38,248
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	225	238
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3,149	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,149	2,748
Audit fees		5,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,500	6,050
General expenses		45,919	—	—	—	—	—	3,007	3,007	48,927	49,619
Total Other Expenditure	1	54,793	—	—	—	—	—	3,007	3,007	57,800	58,655
by Expenditure Item	14										
Employee related costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		7,445	—	—	—	—	—	5,273	5,273	12,718	7,710
Contracted Services		15,473	—	—	—	—	—	1,388	1,388	16,861	15,070
Other Expenditure		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	22,921	—	—	—	—	—	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); (sec

$$12. G = B + C + D + E + F$$

$$13. \text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		139,490						2,460,942	2,460,942	2,600,432	182,782
Less: provision for debt impairment									-	-	
Total Consumer debtors	1	139,490	-	-	-	-	-	2,460,942	2,460,942	2,600,432	182,782
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(36,357)	-	-	-	-	-	36,357	36,357	-	(36,357)
Contributions to the provision		(11,616)	-	-	-	-	-	11,616	11,616	-	(12,313)
Bad debts written off		(5,457)	-	-	-	-	-	4,383	4,383	(1,074)	(5,620)
Balance at end of year		(53,430)	-	-	-	-	-	52,356	52,356	(1,074)	(54,290)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,202,672	-	-	-	-	-	(1,091,972)	(1,091,972)	110,700	1,280,365
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(325,470)	-	-	-	-	-	291,156	291,156	(34,314)	(327,521)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1,528,142	-	-	-	-	-	(1,383,128)	(1,383,128)	145,014	1,607,886
LIABILITIES											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10,097	-	-	-	-	-	(10,097)	(10,097)	-	10,097
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10,097	-	-	-	-	-	(10,097)	(10,097)	-	10,097
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		77,706	-	-	-	-	-	103,524,812	103,524,812	103,602,518	77,506
Other creditors		(2,531)	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,531	-	(3,838)
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		15,599	-	-	-	-	-	(15,599)	(15,599)	-	15,599
Total Trade and other payables	1	90,775	-	-	-	-	-	103,511,743	103,511,743	103,602,518	89,268
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	3	46,422	-	-	-	-	-	94,821	94,821	141,243	39,236
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		46,422	-	-	-	-	-	94,821	94,821	141,243	39,236
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		100,856	-	-	-	-	-	(100,856)	(100,856)	-	100,856
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		100,856	-	-	-	-	-	(100,856)	(100,856)	-	100,856
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		775,477	-	-	-	-	-	(775,477)	(775,477)	-	908,397
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		775,477	-	-	-	-	-	(775,477)	(775,477)	-	908,397
Surplus/(Deficit)		24,087	-	-	-	-	-	29,986	29,986	54,073	98,044
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	799,564	-	-	-	-	-	(745,492)	(745,492)	54,073	1,006,441
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		62,921	-	-	-	-	-	(62,921)	(62,921)	-	62,921
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Total Reserves	2	62,921	-	-	-	-	-	(62,921)	(62,921)	-	62,921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	862,485	-	-	-	-	-	(808,413)	(808,413)	54,073	1,069,362

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were n**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could n be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); e. (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
check -
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											
									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											
									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>											
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>											
									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>											
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>											
									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.8%	0.0%	0.9%	1.6%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				34.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.9%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				73.8%	0.0%	0.0%	62.4%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				178.6%	0.0%	99.3%	212.8%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				178.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.5	0.0	1.0	0.6	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18.5%	0.0%	299.8%	19.8%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					13.1%	0.0%	-2083.2%	10.5%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				29.5%	0.0%	28.5%	26.3%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.7%	0.0%	3.4%	2.2%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				5.1%	0.0%	4.8%	4.2%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				4694.3%	0.0%	4709.2%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				16.3%	0.0%	299.8%	17.9%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Debtors > 90 days							
Debtors > 12 months recovered							
Monthly fixed operational expenditure							
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	develop own assumption as appropriate
Own capex							
Borrowing							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	2	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)											
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3										
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Total municipal services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Energy:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				Budget Year 2021/22							
				Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
0		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)		(7,792)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
0		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		8,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
0		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		16,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
0		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)		14,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				690,920	–	(4,973,205)	849,145	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				88,176	–	(11,450,371)	144,252	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				24,087	–	54,073	98,044	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	-106.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.7%	0.0%	-311.0%	93.3%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				2.8%	0.0%	2.8%	2.5%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				34.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.9%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-92.3%	-100.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	-100.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.5%	0.0%	40.5%	2.3%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,153	-	-	-	-	-	92,153	97,196	-
Local Government Equitable Share		87,617	-	-	-	-	-	87,617	92,646	-
Finance Management	3	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		2,609	-	-	-	-	-	2,609	2,609	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		377	-	-	-	-	-	377	391	-
Municipal Drought Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		2,210	-	-	-	-	-	3,003	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3,003	-	-	-	-	-	3,003	3,208	-
0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Sector SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	94,363	-	-	-	-	-	95,156	97,196	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48,622	-	-	-	17,042	17,042	65,663	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20,022	-	-	-	-	-	20,022	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		8,696	-	-	-	-	-	8,696	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2,513	-	-	-	-	-	2,513	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17,391	-	-	-	17,042	17,042	34,433	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Product		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	48,622	-	-	-	17,042	17,042	65,663	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		142,984	-	-	-	17,042	17,042	160,819	97,196	-

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		2,678	-	-	-	-	-	2,678	2,816	-
Finance Management		1,189	-	-	-	-	-	1,189	1,179	-
Municipal Drought Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,489	-	-	-	-	-	1,489	1,636	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Sector SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Sector SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		2,678	-	-	-	-	-	2,678	2,816	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		48,622	-	-	-	18,342	18,342	66,963	67,476	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20,022	-	-	-	-	-	20,022	21,389	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		8,696	-	-	-	-	-	8,696	26,087	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2,513	-	-	-	-	-	2,513	2,609	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17,391	-	-	-	18,342	18,342	35,733	17,391	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Product		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		48,622	-	-	-	18,342	18,342	66,963	67,476	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		51,300	-	-	-	18,342	18,342	69,642	70,291	-

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

[illegible][illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,030	–			–		–	–	7,030	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,076	–			–		–	–	1,076	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		446	–			–		–	–	446	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		849	–			–		–	–	849	
Housing Allowances		3	–			–		–	–	3	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		9,404	–			–		–	–	9,404	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,292	–	–		–		–	–	7,292	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,165	–	–		–		–	–	1,165	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		137	–	–		–		–	–	137	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		887	–	–		–		–	–	887	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		812	–	–		–		–	–	812	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		300	–	–		–		–	–	300	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10,594	–	–		–		–	–	10,594	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		154,491	–	–	–	–	–	(1,599)	(1,599)	152,893	-1.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		26,958	–	–	–	–	–	(984)	(984)	25,974	-3.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		10,555	–	–	–	–	–	(918)	(918)	9,637	-8.7%
Overtime		13,289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,289	0.0%
Performance Bonus		11,913	–	–	–	–	–	(422)	(422)	11,491	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,783	–	–	–	–	–	402	402	4,185	10.6%
Cellphone Allowance		439	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	439	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2,509	–	–	–	–	–	(208)	(208)	2,301	
Other benefits and allowances		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	1,381	
Payments in lieu of leave		8,576	–	–	–	–	–	(850)	(850)	7,726	-9.9%
Long service awards		1,485	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	1,489	0.3%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6,016	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,016	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		241,516	–	–	–	–	–	(4,694)	(4,694)	236,822	-1.9%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		261,514	–	–	–	–	–	(4,694)	(4,694)	256,820	-1.8%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
		261,514	–	–	–	–	–	(4,694)	(4,694)	256,820	-1.8%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		252,110	–	–	–	–	–	(4,694)	(4,694)	247,416	-1.9%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)													25,617	25,617	38	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)													106,048	106,048	122,768	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)													66	66	70	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)													772,260	772,260	885,948	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)													38,850	38,850	49,508	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	942,842	942,842	1,058,332	-
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)													12,524	12,524	13,812	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)													948	948	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)													30	30	-	-
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)													2,511	2,511	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)													1,349	1,349	-	-
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)													2,575	2,575	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)													119,029	119,029	120,339	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)													36,890	36,890	40,215	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)													685,262	685,262	789,182	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)													27,852	27,852	29,126	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888,970	888,970	992,673	-
Surplus/ (Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,872	53,872	65,659	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034	14,034
Executive and council		716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716
Finance and administration		13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317	13,317
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3,698	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699	3,699
Community and social services		1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073
Sport and recreation		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Public safety		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Housing		1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,131
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969
Planning and development		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208
Road transport		2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761	2,761
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861	57,861
Energy sources		43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326	43,326
Water management		6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859	6,859
Waste water management		4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468	4,468
Waste management		3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,209
Other		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Total Revenue - Functional		78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570	78,570
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		16,589	16,589	16,589	16,678	16,589	16,549	16,611	16,611	16,611	16,611
Executive and council		2,095	2,095	2,095	2,095	2,095	2,095	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116
Finance and administration		14,157	14,157	14,157	14,246	14,157	14,117	14,157	14,157	14,157	14,157
Internal audit		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337
Community and public safety		8,515	8,515	8,525	8,470	8,424	8,515	8,515	8,515	8,515	8,515
Community and social services		1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610
Sport and recreation		2,664	2,664	2,674	2,619	2,573	2,664	2,664	2,664	2,664	2,664
Public safety		3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131	3,131
Housing		1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4,595	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596	4,596
Planning and development		2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284
Road transport		2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Trading services		48,833	48,833	48,774	48,763	48,795	48,833	48,833	48,833	48,833	48,833
Energy sources		39,426	39,426	39,467	39,426	39,446	39,426	39,426	39,426	39,426	39,426
Water management		2,952	2,952	2,893	2,942	2,952	2,952	2,952	2,952	2,952	2,952
Waste water management		2,578	2,578	2,577	2,578	2,520	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
Waste management		3,877	3,877	3,837	3,817	3,877	3,877	3,877	3,877	3,877	3,877
Other		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89
Total Expenditure - Functional		78,622	78,623	78,574	78,596	78,494	78,583	78,644	78,644	78,644	78,644
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(52)	(52)	(3)	(26)	77	(12)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Service charges - electricity revenue		42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907	42,907
Service charges - water revenue		4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344	4,344
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149	2,149
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902
Rental of facilities and equipment		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Interest earned - external investments		1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Licences and permits		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Agency services		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484
Transfers and subsidies		10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135
Other revenue		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		20,617	20,617	20,627	20,617	20,617	20,617	20,617	20,617	20,617	20,617
Remuneration of councillors		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964
Debt impairment		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,859	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860
Finance charges		631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631
Bulk purchases - electricity		35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843	35,843
Inventory consumed											
Contracted services		2,210	2,210	2,367	2,216	2,170	1,970	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210
Transfers and subsidies											
Other expenditure											
Losses											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280	72,280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230	6,230

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget check

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Cash Receipts By Source	1										
Property rates		7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376	7,376
Service charges - electricity revenue		39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424	39,424
Service charges - water revenue		4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374
Service charges - refuse		2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972	2,972
Rental of facilities and equipment		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Licences and permits		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Agency services		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		8,910	8,910	8,910	8,910	8,910	8,910	8,459	8,910	8,910	8,910
Other revenue		518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Cash Receipts by Source		68,814	68,814	68,814	68,814	68,814	68,814	68,363	68,814	68,814	68,814
Other Cash Flows by Source											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		75,135	75,135	75,135	75,135	75,135	75,135	74,684	75,135	75,135	75,135
Cash Payments by Type											
Employee related costs		(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,591)	(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,581)	(21,581)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		(19,371)	(19,371)	(19,224)	(19,365)	(19,411)	(19,611)	(19,371)	(19,371)	(19,371)	(19,371)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type											
Capital assets		9,235	9,234	9,234	9,234	9,150	9,150	10,605	9,234	9,244	9,234
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(10,136)	(10,137)	(9,990)	(10,131)	(10,260)	(10,460)	(8,766)	(10,137)	(10,127)	(10,137)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		85,271	85,272	85,126	85,267	85,396	85,596	83,450	85,272	85,262	85,272
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(3,301)	(3,300)	(3,251)	(3,274)	(3,088)	(3,177)	(5,144)	(3,322)	(3,332)	(3,322)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		81,971	81,972	81,874	81,993	82,308	82,419	78,306	81,951	81,930	81,951

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

(19,365)	(19,411)	(19,611)	(19,371)	(19,371)	(19,371)	(19,371)
85,267	85,396	85,596	83,450	85,272	85,262	85,272

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)													-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)													30,988	30,988	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)													13,637	13,637	35,662	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)													2,800	2,800	1,450	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)													31,553	31,553	61,630	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)													-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)													15,975	15,975	11,910	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)													5,200	5,200	23,291	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)													10,547	10,547	6,981	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,700	110,700	140,925	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,700	110,700	140,925	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		439	437	437	437	354	354	354	437	437	437
Executive and council		43	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Finance and administration		396	396	396	396	313	313	313	396	396	396
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,403	1,303	1,314	1,303
Community and social services		162	162	162	162	162	162	262	162	172	162
Sport and recreation		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340
Public safety		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
Housing		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752
Planning and development		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
Road transport		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469	4,469
Energy sources		697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697
Water management		2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422
Waste water management		1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8,962	8,961	8,961	8,961	8,878	8,878	8,978	8,961	8,972	8,961

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing as

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					

Waste Separation Facilities				
Electricity Generation Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Parks				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				

<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				

Land		-	-	-	-
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-39,223,913
--	---------------	-------------

sets by asset class -

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7 upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

8 annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9 in existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-84,005,417 -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by a:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		13,311	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1,935	-	-	-	-
Roads		1,935	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		374	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		374	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,136	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		803	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		159	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		45	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		271	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		848	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,567	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		79	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		5,287	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		87	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		114	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,755	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		1,241	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		400	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,114	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		112	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		62	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		50	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-

Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	432	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	432	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3,388	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	2,553	-	-	-	-
Halls	412	-	-	-	-
Centres	42	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	78	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,217	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	28	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	70	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	446	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	260	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	834	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	834	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	91	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	91	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	91	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	1,091	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	751	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	751	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	340	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	340	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	45	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	45	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	607	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	607	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	512	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	512	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	3,876	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	3,876	-	-	-	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	22,921	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

asset class -

22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	5,526	5,526	18,838	12,795	-
-	3,661	3,661	5,596	1,434	-
-	3,661	3,661	5,596	1,434	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	70	70	444	387	-
-	70	70	444	387	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	115	115	2,251	2,211	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(420)	(420)	383	831	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	10	11	-
-	35	35	194	164	-
-	-	-	45	46	-
-	91	91	362	281	-
-	409	409	1,257	878	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,007	1,007	6,574	5,762	-
-	80	80	159	82	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	777	777	6,064	5,472	-
-	150	150	237	90	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	114	118	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	584	584	3,339	2,438	-
-	484	484	1,725	1,285	-
-	(100)	(100)	300	-	-
-	200	200	1,314	1,153	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	90	90	202	116	-
-	90	90	152	64	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	50	52	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	6,661	6,661	29,582	22,783	-

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

1 existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>		22,789	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		6,409	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		6,070	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		223	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		116	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1,323	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		1,323	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,039	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		211	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		690	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		846	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		19	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		1,938	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		1,335	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,599	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		218	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		33	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		667	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		851	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		864	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		1,965	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,074	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		516	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		1,444	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		2,056	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		58	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,323	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		57	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		1,266	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-

Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	22	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	22	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	2,781	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1,438	-	-	-	-
Halls	252	-	-	-	-
Centres	305	-	-	-	-
Crèches	7	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	45	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	46	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	4	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	454	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	94	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	102	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	30	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	24	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	75	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,343	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1,343	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	54	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	54	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	54	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	640	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	616	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	515	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	14	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	87	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	24	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	24	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	2,256	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2,256	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	1,886	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,886	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	1,263	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1,263	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	2,645	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	2,645	-	-	-	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	34,314	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	22,789	22,789	-
-	-	-	6,409	6,409	-
-	-	-	6,070	6,070	-
-	-	-	223	223	-
-	-	-	116	116	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,323	1,323	-
-	-	-	1,323	1,323	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	5,039	5,039	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	211	211	-
-	-	-	690	690	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	846	846	-
-	-	-	19	19	-
-	-	-	1,938	1,938	-
-	-	-	1,335	1,335	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,599	4,599	-
-	-	-	218	218	-
-	-	-	33	33	-
-	-	-	667	667	-
-	-	-	851	851	-
-	-	-	864	864	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,965	1,965	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,074	4,074	-
-	-	-	516	516	-
-	-	-	1,444	1,444	-
-	-	-	2,056	2,056	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	58	58	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,323	1,323	-
-	-	-	57	57	-
-	-	-	1,266	1,266	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	54	54	-
-	-	-	54	54	-
-	-	-	54	54	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	640	640	-
-	-	-	616	616	-
-	-	-	515	515	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	14	14	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	87	87	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	24	24	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	24	24	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,256	2,256	-
-	-	-	2,256	2,256	-
-	-	-	1,886	1,886	-
-	-	-	1,886	1,886	-
-	-	-	1,263	1,263	-
-	-	-	1,263	1,263	-
-	-	-	2,645	2,645	-
-	-	-	2,645	2,645	-

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	34,314	34,314	-

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

1 existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					

Waste Separation Facilities				
Electricity Generation Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Parks				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				

<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				

Land		-	-	-	-
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-39,223,913
--	---------------	-------------

assets by asset class -

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

or annual financial statements audited (note: only where

in existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-84,005,417 -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G